

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buAN-211/15	18th Century English Novel.....	5
2. A-buAN-211/15	18th Century English Novel.....	7
3. A-buAN-214/15	20th Century Canadian Short Stories.....	9
4. A-buAN-214/15	20th Century Canadian Short Stories.....	11
5. A-buAN-107/15	Academic Writing.....	13
6. A-buAN-107/15	Academic Writing.....	15
7. A-bpAN-206/18	American Literature until the End of the 19th Century.....	17
8. A-bpARA-02/15	Arab History and Culture 1.....	19
9. A-bpARA-06/15	Arab History and Culture 2.....	21
10. A-bpARA-03/15	Arabic Grammar 1.....	23
11. A-bpARA-07/15	Arabic Grammar 2.....	25
12. A-bpARA-11/15	Arabic Grammar 3.....	27
13. A-bpARA-15/15	Arabic Grammar 4.....	29
14. A-bpARA-19/15	Arabic Grammar 5.....	31
15. A-bpARA-23/15	Arabic Grammar 6.....	33
16. A-bpARA-09/15	Arabic Literature 1.....	35
17. A-bpARA-13/15	Arabic Literature 2.....	37
18. A-bpARA-17/15	Arabic Literature 3.....	39
19. A-buAN-210/15	Australia and New Zealand Studies.....	41
20. A-buAN-210/17	Australia and New Zealand Studies.....	43
21. A-bpMA-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	45
22. A-bpAN-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	47
23. A-bpAR-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	50
24. A-bpBU-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	52
25. A-bpFR-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	54
26. A-bpGR-002/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	56
27. A-bpHO-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	58
28. A-bpLA-002/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	60
29. A-bpMA-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	62
30. A-bpNE-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	64
31. A-bpRU-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	66
32. A-bpSK-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	68
33. A-bpSP-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	70
34. A-bpTA-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	72
35. A-bpAN-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	74
36. A-bpAR-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	76
37. A-bpFR-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	78
38. A-bpGR-001/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	80
39. A-bpHO-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	82
40. A-bpLA-001/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	84
41. A-bpNE-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	87
42. A-bpRU-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	89
43. A-bpSK-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	91
44. A-bpSP-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	93
45. A-bpTA-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	95
46. bpBU-051/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	97
47. A-bpSZ-050/22	Basics in Linguistics for Translators.....	99

48. A-buAN-116/15	British English.....	101
49. A-buAN-116/15	British English.....	103
50. A-buAN-219/22	Canadian History and Society.....	105
51. A-buAN-209/15	Canadian Studies.....	107
52. A-buAN-209/15	Canadian Studies.....	109
53. A-bpSZ-027/22	Computer-Assisted Translating 1.....	111
54. A-bpSZ-027/22	Computer-Assisted Translating 1.....	113
55. A-bpARA-605/16	Conversation in Arabic Language 1.....	115
56. A-bpARA-606/16	Conversation in Arabic Language 2.....	117
57. A-bpARA-607/17	Conversation in Arabic Language 3.....	119
58. A-bp-ARA-608/17	Conversation in Arabic Language 4.....	121
59. A-buAN-221/23	Corrective Pronunciation.....	123
60. A-buAN-221/23	Corrective Pronunciation.....	125
61. A-bpSZ-026/22	Creative Writing.....	127
62. A-bpSZ-02/22	Editing and Editorial Training.....	129
63. A-bpARA-54/15	Egyptian Colloquial Arabic 1.....	131
64. A-bpARA-55/15	Egyptian Colloquial Arabic 2.....	133
65. A-bpARA-10/15	Elementary Literary Seminar 1.....	135
66. A-bpARA-14/15	Elementary Literary Seminar 2.....	137
67. A-bpARA-18/15	Elementary Literary Seminar 3.....	139
68. A-bpAN-215/15	English Literature for Children and Adolescents.....	141
69. A-muAN-110/15	English for Specific Purposes.....	143
70. A-bpAN-306/15	English-Slovak Consecutive Interpreting.....	145
71. A-bpAN-303/15	English-Slovak Translation.....	147
72. A-bpAN-065/11	Extracurricular Activity 1.....	149
73. A-bpAN-066/11	Extracurricular Activity 2.....	151
74. A-bpARA-59/22	Historical Geography of the Middle East and North Africa.....	153
75. A-bpAN-205/22	History and Culture Studies of the USA until the End of the 19th Century.....	155
76. A-bpAN-202/22	History and Culture of Great Britain 1.....	157
77. A-bpAN-204/15	History and Culture of Great Britain 2.....	159
78. A-buAN-430/18	History of American Comics.....	161
79. A-buAN-222/23	Intercultural Communicative Competence: Navigating Global Diversity.....	163
80. A-buAN-222/23	Intercultural Communicative Competence: Navigating Global Diversity.....	165
81. A-bpSZ-71/24	Interpreting, equivalence, translation.....	167
82. A-buAN-213/15	Introduction into Canadian Literature.....	169
83. A-buAN-213/15	Introduction into Canadian Literature.....	171
84. A-bpSZ-030/22	Introduction into Corpus Linguistics.....	173
85. A-bpSZ-030/22	Introduction into Corpus Linguistics.....	175
86. A-buAN-117/20	Introduction into English for Academic Purposes.....	177
87. A-buAN-117/20	Introduction into English for Academic Purposes.....	179
88. A-bpAN-305/15	Introduction into Literary Translation.....	181
89. A-bpSZ-040/22	Introduction into Phraseology and Idiomatics.....	184
90. A-bpAN-301/15	Introduction into Translating 1.....	186
91. A-bpAN-302/22	Introduction into Translating 2.....	188
92. A-bpARA-01/22	Introduction into the Arab and Islamic Studies.....	190
93. A-bpARA-05/15	Introduction into the Study of Arabic Language.....	192
94. A-bpAN-101/15	Introduction into the Study of English.....	194
95. A-bpARA-30/22	Introduction to Arabic Dialectology 1.....	196

96. A-bpARA-32/22	Introduction to Arabic Dialectology 2.....	198
97. A-buAN-216/23	Introduction to Irish Studies.....	200
98. A-buAN-216/23	Introduction to Irish Studies.....	202
99. A-buAN-229/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 1.....	204
100. A-buAN-229/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 1.....	207
101. A-buAN-230/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 2.....	210
102. A-buAN-230/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 2.....	213
103. A-bpAN-304/15	Introductory Seminar in Interpreting from English.....	216
104. A-buAN-223/24	Irish Language and Culture 1.....	218
105. A-buAN-224/24	Irish Language and Culture 2.....	221
106. A-bpARA-21/15	Islam 1.....	224
107. A-bpARA-24/15	Islam 2.....	226
108. A-buAN-120/17	Lexical and Grammatical Analysis of Written Texts.....	228
109. A-buAN-120/17	Lexical and Grammatical Analysis of Written Texts.....	230
110. A-bpAN-105/15	Lexicology and Lexicography.....	232
111. A-buAN-119/16	Linguistic Analysis of Written Texts.....	234
112. A-bpAN-220/19	Literature and Film.....	236
113. A-bpAN-220/20	Literature and Film.....	238
114. A-bpAN-103/15	Morphology and Syntax 1.....	240
115. A-bpAN-104/15	Morphology and Syntax 2.....	242
116. A-muAN-103/15	Neologization of English Lexis.....	244
117. A-muAN-103/15	Neologization of English Lexis.....	246
118. A-AbpSZ-20/15	Orthoepy and Orthography.....	248
119. A-mpAN-325/25	Philological Approaches to Video Game Studies.....	250
120. A-mpAN-325/25	Philological Approaches to Video Game Studies.....	252
121. A-bpAN-102/25	Phonetics and Phonology.....	254
122. A-buAN-218/19	Popular Culture of English-Speaking Countries.....	256
123. A-buAN-218/15	Popular Culture of English-Speaking Countries.....	258
124. A-bpARA-04/15	Practical Arabic Language Classes 1.....	260
125. A-bpARA-08/15	Practical Arabic Language Classes 2.....	262
126. A-bpARA-12/15	Practical Arabic Language Classes 3.....	264
127. A-bpARA-16/15	Practical Arabic Language Classes 4.....	266
128. A-buAN-05/15	Practical English Classes.....	268
129. A-AbpSZ-03/15	Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 1.....	270
130. A-AbpSZ-06/15	Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 2.....	272
131. A-bpARA-22/15	Reading Religious Texts 1.....	274
132. A-bpARA-25/15	Reading Religious Texts 2.....	276
133. A-bpARA-60/15	Reading Simple Texts 1.....	278
134. A-bpARA-61/15	Reading Simple Texts 2.....	280
135. A-bpARA-62/22	Reading Simple Texts 3.....	282
136. A-bpARA-50/15	Selected Topics from the Arab History 1.....	284
137. A-bpARA-51/15	Selected Topics from the Arab History 2.....	286
138. A-buAN-118/16	Semantics.....	288
139. A-bpAN-320/15	Seminar in Theory of Translating 1.....	290
140. A-bpAN-321/15	Seminar in Theory of Translating 2.....	292
141. A-bpAN-311/15	Seminar in Translating 1.....	294
142. A-bpAN-314/15	Seminar in Translating 2.....	296
143. A-bpSZ-052/24	Slovak Lexicology for Translators.....	298
144. A-bpSZ-051/22	Slovak Stylistics for Translators.....	300

145. A-bpSZ-051/22	Slovak Stylistics for Translators.....	302
146. A-bpAN-307/15	Slovak-English Consecutive Interpreting.....	304
147. A-bpAN-028/14	Slovak-English Translation.....	306
148. A-bpAN-308/22	Slovak-English Translation.....	308
149. A-AbpSZ-22/22	Stylistic Interpretation of Texts.....	310
150. A-bpSZ-042/22	Terminology in Translation Practice.....	312
151. A-bpAN-221/19	Text and Visual Culture.....	314
152. A-bpAN-221/19	Text and Visual Culture.....	316
153. A-bpAN-201/18	Theory and History of British Literature 1.....	318
154. A-bpAN-203/18	Theory and History of British Literature 2.....	320
155. A-bpSZ-005/25	Theory of Literature.....	322
156. A-bpSL-07/25	Theory of Literature 2.....	324
157. A-bpAN-315/15	Training in Editing and Proofreading.....	326
158. A-bpARA-20/15	Translating Journalistic Texts 1.....	328
159. A-bpARA-52/15	Translating Journalistic Texts 2.....	330
160. A-bpSZ-002/15	Translation Studies 1.....	332
161. A-bpSZ-004/15	Translation Studies 2.....	334

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-211/15	Course title: 18th Century English Novel
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Theory and History of British Literature 1 and 2	
Course requirements: Active participation in discussions on particular literary work on the basis of the list or required works according to the period studied at the moment (1720s up the end of the 18th century); one written test (in the middle of the term (30%)), seminar paper on the basis of a particular literary work assigned in advance, oral presentation (40%). 30 % final written test in the examination period. The condition of being allowed to be examined is gaining of minimum 60% within the continuous evaluation during the term. Final evaluation is executed in the form of a written test. Evaluation Scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. Violation of the academic ethics will be punished according to the degree of seriousness of a misdemeanour from worsening of evaluation up to submitting a proposal of disciplinary proceedings. The dates of final evaluation will be made public in agreement with the text of the Study Statues in the last week of the term. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70 / 30 %.	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain orientation on elementary works, crucial authors and theoretical problems of English novel from the the beginning of the 18th century (1720s, since the publication of R. Crusoe by D. Defoe) up to the end of that century (works by L. Sterne and T. Smollett). Students will gain orientation in development of the novel as a new genre in the 18th century. By critical reading and analysing of novels by D. Defoe, S. Richardson, J. Swifta, T. Smollett and H. Fielding students will be acquainted with developmental transformations as a new narrative genre and will understand the role of novel as a tool of representation of a wider social a historical context. Students will be able to analyze literary works on the basis of knowledge of theory of literature and with having a respect to contemporary historical context and the state of English society, they will recognize fundamental compositional and semantic elements of literary work, their meaning and mutual determination and will be able to interpret meaning of literary works from the aspect	

of global social-historical context. Along with being acquainted with particular literary sources students learn also the most important Slovak translations of the works published by most important Slovak translators.

Class syllabus:

The rise of the genre: Daniel Defoe: Robinson Crusoe and other his works as fundamental works of the given genre which caused the wave of its imitations (so-called Robinsonades).

Satirical novel by Jonathan Swift The Gulliver Travels: criticism of English colonialism in Ireland and a satire on contemporary political life.

Sentimentalism: Samuel Richardson: Pamela, Clarissa as a manifestation of upper middle-class life values.

Realistic novel and a comic romance: parody of Henry Fielding on the novel Pamela: Shamela and the novel Tom Jones

Laurence Sterne: Narrative experiments in the novel Tristram Shandy

Picaresque novel: Tobias Smollett: Roderick Random

Recommended literature:

ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9

CARTER, Ronald, McRAE, John. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge. 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1

DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993.

ISBN:9780199214921

GILL, Richard. Mastering English Literature. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4039-4488-7

STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dějiny anglické literatury II. Praha: Academia, 1987

WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level C1 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,18	0,0	18,18	9,09	4,55	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-211/15	Course title: 18th Century English Novel
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Theory and History of British Literature 1 and 2	
Course requirements: Active participation in discussions on particular literary work on the basis of the list or required works according to the period studied at the moment (1720s up the end of the 18th century); one written test (in the middle of the term (30%)), seminar paper on the basis of a particular literary work assigned in advance, oral presentation (40%). 30 % final written test in the examination period. The condition of being allowed to be examined is gaining of minimum 60% within the continuous evaluation during the term. Final evaluation is executed in the form of a written test. Evaluation Scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. Violation of the academic ethics will be punished according to the degree of seriousness of a misdemeanour from worsening of evaluation up to submitting a proposal of disciplinary proceedings. The dates of final evaluation will be made public in agreement with the text of the Study Statues in the last week of the term. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70 / 30 %.	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain orientation on elementary works, crucial authors and theoretical problems of English novel from the the beginning of the 18th century (1720s, since the publication of R. Crusoe by D. Defoe) up to the end of that century (works by L. Sterne and T. Smollett). Students will gain orientation in development of the novel as a new genre in the 18th century. By critical reading and analysing of novels by D. Defoe, S. Richardson, J. Swifta, T. Smollett and H. Fielding students will be acquainted with developmental transformations as a new narrative genre and will understand the role of novel as a tool of representation of a wider social a historical context. Students will be able to analyze literary works on the basis of knowledge of theory of literature and with having a respect to contemporary historical context and the state of English society, they will recognize fundamental compositional and semantic elements of literary work, their meaning and mutual determination and will be able to interpret meaning of literary works from the aspect	

of global social-historical context. Along with being acquainted with particular literary sources students learn also the most important Slovak translations of the works published by most important Slovak translators.

Class syllabus:

The rise of the genre: Daniel Defoe: Robinson Crusoe and other his works as fundamental works of the given genre which caused the wave of its imitations (so-called Robinsonades).

Satirical novel by Jonathan Swift The Gulliver Travels: criticism of English colonialism in Ireland and a satire on contemporary political life.

Sentimentalism: Samuel Richardson: Pamela, Clarissa as a manifestation of upper middle-class life values.

Realistic novel and a comic romance: parody of Henry Fielding on the novel Pamela: Shamela and the novel Tom Jones

Laurence Sterne: Narrative experiments in the novel Tristram Shandy

Picaresque novel: Tobias Smollett: Roderick Random

Recommended literature:

ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9

CARTER, Ronald, McRAE, John. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge. 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1

DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993.

ISBN:9780199214921

GILL, Richard. Mastering English Literature. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4039-4488-7

STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dějiny anglické literatury II. Praha: Academia, 1987

WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level C1 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,18	0,0	18,18	9,09	4,55	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-214/15	Course title: 20th Century Canadian Short Stories
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Introduction to Canadian Literature	
Course requirements: Continuous evaluation (education part) 100 % /0% Active participation in seminars on particular short stories on the basis of the list of required short stories; two written tests (the first in the middle of the term (30%), the second final test (30%)), seminar paper on the basis of a chosen author of short stories or some specific problem connected with the genre of short story in Canadian literature of the 20th century, oral presentation (40%). Condition of awarding credits is reaching at least 60% points within continuous evaluation. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. There are two allowed absences with a duty to prove them. Violation of academic ethics will be punished according to a degree of their importance from lowering of the grade result up to submitting a proposal on disciplinary proceeding. The dates of continuous evaluation will be published in accordance with the content of Study Statutes in the first week of education part of the term. Minimal border of success: 60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: - Students acquire or revise basic theoretical genre specific features of short story as a particular short prosaic genre. - Students get familiar with various literary pieces and significant authors of Canadian short stories of the 20th century. - Students apply the methods of critical reading at analysing and interpreting important short stories of Canadian literature and assess their value. - Students can place the analysed pieces in social and historical context and create certain idea on the tendencies of the development of the Canadian society during the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rise of modernism represented by the works of Morley Callaghan and Sinclair J. Ross.	

2. Remarkable realist short story writer of the inter-war period: Ethel Wilson.
3. Post-war (1950s and 1960s) years representing new impulse for Canadian short story writing. Works by Alice Munro and Mavis Gallant.
4. Two important women short prose writers depicting complex multi-ethnic Canadian society: Margaret Laurence and Alice Munro.
5. Significant representative of voices from the outside: emigrant's experience in the works of Mavis Gallant.
6. 1970s: rising experimental and post-modern trends and feminist reflection of position of women in Canadian short story writing: Margaret Atwood
7. 1970s and 1980s: other post-modern and experimental tendencies in Canadian short prose writing: Leon Rooke, Barry Callaghan and b.p.nichol.
8. Reflection of the position of the "First nations" in Canadian society: B. Johnston, H. Garner a M. Laurence
9. The last two decades of Canadian short story writing: multi-ethnic experience and post-modern elements in the works of Evelyn Lau, Yann Martell and Madeleine Thien.
10. 20th century Canadian short story as a mosaic of Canadian society and its development.

Recommended literature:

NISCHIK, Reingard M. (ed.). The Canadian Short Story: Interpretations. Rochester, New York: Camden House, 2007. ISBN: 978-1-57113-127-0.

NISCHIK, Reingard M. (ed.). History of Literature in Canada. Rochester, New York: Camden House, 2008. ISBN: -101: 1571133593

ONDAATJE, Michael (ed.). The Faber Book of Contemporary Canadian Short Stories. London, Boston : Faber and Faber, 1994. ISBN: 0-571-14276-1.

ATWOOD, Margaret. Survival. A Thematic Guide to Canadian literature. Toronto, ANANSI 1972.

GORJUP, Branko (ed.): Tichá hudba. Antológia anglo-kanadských poviedok. Bratislava: JUGA 2000. ISBN: 80-85506-74-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level B2 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 252

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	13,89	1,98	0,0	0,0	0,79

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-214/15	Course title: 20th Century Canadian Short Stories
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Introduction to Canadian Literature	
Course requirements: Continuous evaluation (education part) 100 % /0% Active participation in seminars on particular short stories on the basis of the list of required short stories; two written tests (the first in the middle of the term (30%), the second final test (30%)), seminar paper on the basis of a chosen author of short stories or some specific problem connected with the genre of short story in Canadian literature of the 20th century, oral presentation (40%). Condition of awarding credits is reaching at least 60% points within continuous evaluation. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. There are two allowed absences with a duty to prove them. Violation of academic ethics will be punished according to a degree of their importance from lowering of the grade result up to submitting a proposal on disciplinary proceeding. The dates of continuous evaluation will be published in accordance with the content of Study Statutes in the first week of education part of the term. Minimal border of success: 60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: - Students acquire or revise basic theoretical genre specific features of short story as a particular short prosaic genre. - Students get familiar with various literary pieces and significant authors of Canadian short stories of the 20th century. - Students apply the methods of critical reading at analysing and interpreting important short stories of Canadian literature and assess their value. - Students can place the analysed pieces in social and historical context and create certain idea on the tendencies of the development of the Canadian society during the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rise of modernism represented by the works of Morley Callaghan and Sinclair J. Ross.	

2. Remarkable realist short story writer of the inter-war period: Ethel Wilson.
3. Post-war (1950s and 1960s) years representing new impulse for Canadian short story writing. Works by Alice Munro and Mavis Gallant.
4. Two important women short prose writers depicting complex multi-ethnic Canadian society: Margaret Laurence and Alice Munro.
5. Significant representative of voices from the outside: emigrant's experience in the works of Mavis Gallant.
6. 1970s: rising experimental and post-modern trends and feminist reflection of position of women in Canadian short story writing: Margaret Atwood
7. 1970s and 1980s: other post-modern and experimental tendencies in Canadian short prose writing: Leon Rooke, Barry Callaghan and b.p.nichol.
8. Reflection of the position of the "First nations" in Canadian society: B. Johnston, H. Garner a M. Laurence
9. The last two decades of Canadian short story writing: multi-ethnic experience and post-modern elements in the works of Evelyn Lau, Yann Martell and Madeleine Thien.
10. 20th century Canadian short story as a mosaic of Canadian society and its development.

Recommended literature:

NISCHIK, Reingard M. (ed.). The Canadian Short Story: Interpretations. Rochester, New York: Camden House, 2007. ISBN: 978-1-57113-127-0.

NISCHIK, Reingard M. (ed.). History of Literature in Canada. Rochester, New York: Camden House, 2008. ISBN: -101: 1571133593

ONDAATJE, Michael (ed.). The Faber Book of Contemporary Canadian Short Stories. London, Boston : Faber and Faber, 1994. ISBN: 0-571-14276-1.

ATWOOD, Margaret. Survival. A Thematic Guide to Canadian literature. Toronto, ANANSI 1972.

GORJUP, Branko (ed.): Tichá hudba. Antológia anglo-kanadských poviedok. Bratislava: JUGA 2000. ISBN: 80-85506-74-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level B2 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 252

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	13,89	1,98	0,0	0,0	0,79

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-107/15	Course title: Academic Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/20	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 10% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 40% short written assignments - 50% final research paper Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the structure, form, and methodology of writing academic texts in English, they will have understood the foundations of research and sourcework, they will be able to present an effective argument, and they will have acquired competencies necessary for writing theses.	
Class syllabus: 1. Research topic, research question, thesis statement 2. Research, types of sources, source evaluation 3. Paraphrasing and summarizing skills 4. Citation techniques 5. Work with sources, plagiarism, types of plagiarism, and how to avoid plagiarism 6. Basic citation styles (MLA, APA, Chicago), bibliography compilation 7. English paragraph and source integration 8. Essay composition, structure, and coherence 9. Writing introductions, techniques, thesis statements	

10. Writing conclusions, techniques
11. Analyzing student essays, most common shortcomings

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

DOLLAHITE, Nancy E. and Julie HAUN. Sourcework: Academic Writing from Sources. Boston: Heinle, 2006. ISBN 978-0-618-41287-7.

GREETHAM, Bryan. How to Write Better Essays. New York: Palgrave, 2001. ISBN 0-333-94715-0.

HAMILTON, Carole L. Anthem Guide to Essay Writing [online]. London: Anthem Press, 2011. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=3001959>.

LEVIN, Peter. Write Great Essays [online]. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2009. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=487786>.

MURRAY, Neil and Geraldine HUGHES. Writing up Your University Assignments and Research Projects [online]. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2008. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=345139>.

SHIELDS, MungLing. Essay Writing: A Student's Guide. Los Angeles: SAGE, 2010. ISBN 978-1-84787-090-2.

ZEMACH, Dorothy and Lisa A. RUMISEK. Academic Writing: From Paragraph to Essay. Oxford: Macmillan, 2005. ISBN 978-1-4050-8606-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 270

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,85	0,0	27,04	12,22	7,78	1,85	9,26

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-107/15	Course title: Academic Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/20	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 10% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 40% short written assignments - 50% final research paper Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the structure, form, and methodology of writing academic texts in English, they will have understood the foundations of research and sourcework, they will be able to present an effective argument, and they will have acquired competencies necessary for writing theses.	
Class syllabus: 1. Research topic, research question, thesis statement 2. Research, types of sources, source evaluation 3. Paraphrasing and summarizing skills 4. Citation techniques 5. Work with sources, plagiarism, types of plagiarism, and how to avoid plagiarism 6. Basic citation styles (MLA, APA, Chicago), bibliography compilation 7. English paragraph and source integration 8. Essay composition, structure, and coherence 9. Writing introductions, techniques, thesis statements	

10. Writing conclusions, techniques
11. Analyzing student essays, most common shortcomings

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

DOLLAHITE, Nancy E. and Julie HAUN. Sourcework: Academic Writing from Sources. Boston: Heinle, 2006. ISBN 978-0-618-41287-7.

GREETHAM, Bryan. How to Write Better Essays. New York: Palgrave, 2001. ISBN 0-333-94715-0.

HAMILTON, Carole L. Anthem Guide to Essay Writing [online]. London: Anthem Press, 2011. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=3001959>.

LEVIN, Peter. Write Great Essays [online]. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2009. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=487786>.

MURRAY, Neil and Geraldine HUGHES. Writing up Your University Assignments and Research Projects [online]. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2008. Available at: ProQuest Ebook Central, <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=345139>.

SHIELDS, MungLing. Essay Writing: A Student's Guide. Los Angeles: SAGE, 2010. ISBN 978-1-84787-090-2.

ZEMACH, Dorothy and Lisa A. RUMISEK. Academic Writing: From Paragraph to Essay. Oxford: Macmillan, 2005. ISBN 978-1-4050-8606-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 270

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,85	0,0	27,04	12,22	7,78	1,85	9,26

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-206/18	Course title: American Literature until the End of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-206/15	
Course requirements: a) during the semester, the student participates in a discussion of the required texts (50%) b) during the exam period, the student takes a test (50%) Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: This course focuses on the reading, analysis, and interpretation of selected works of American literature from the colonial period to the late 19th century. Students will be oriented to the development of American literature during the period. Students will become familiar with major authors and literary movements in American literature through the end of the 19th century. They will be able to interpret significant works of American literature in the period. Students will be able to understand literary works in their historical and social context.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Basic information about the course. Periodization of American literature, colonial origins. 2. American literature in the colonial period. The influence of the Puritans. Major Puritan doctrines and genres. William Bradford (1590-1657): Of Plymouth Plantation, Chapters IX and XXVIII, Anne Bradstreet (1612-1672): "To My Dear and Loving Husband" (1678), "Before the Birth of One of Her Children" (1678). 3. Literature during the American Revolution. Thomas Paine (1737-1809): Common Sense (1776). Washington Irving (1783-1859): "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" (1820) 4. American Gothic. Edgar Allan Poe (1809-1849) as a poet and short story writer. "The Fall of the House of Usher" (1839), "The Raven" (1845) 5. Transcendentalism, its origins and significance. Ralph Waldo Emerson (1803-1882): Self Reliance (1841). Henry David Thoreau (1817-1862): Civil Disobedience (1849)	

6. Abolitionist movement and anti-slavery literature. Fugitive slave narratives. Frederick Douglass (1808-1895): Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass, An American Slave (1845).
7. American Renaissance, Romanticism. Nathaniel Hawthorne (1804-1864): "Young Goodman Brown" (1835), Walt Whitman (1819-1892) "The Song of Myself" (1855)
8. American Renaissance, Romanticism. Herman Melville (1819-1892) "Bartleby the Scrivener" (1856). Experiments in the poetry of Emily Dickinson (1830-1886)
9. Realism. Local color. Mark Twain (1835-1910): The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
10. Psychological realism. New narrative techniques. Henry James (1843-1916): The Turn of the Screw (1895)
11. Naturalism. Stephen Crane (1871-1900): Maggie, the Girl of the Streets (1893)

Recommended literature:

GRAY, Richard. A History of American Literature. Malden: Blackwell, 2004. ISBN 0-631-22135-2.

BAYM, Nina et al. The Norton Anthology of American Literature, Vol. 1. New York: W. W. Norton, 1989. ISBN 0-393-95736-5.

McMICHAEL, George et al. Anthology of American Literature Volume 1: Colonial through Romantic. New York: Macmillan, 1989. ISBN 0-02-379601-4.

RULAND, Richard a Malcolm BRADBURY. From Puritanism to Postmodernism. New York: Penguin Books, 1992. ISBN 0-14-014435-8.

CUNLIFFE, Marcus. American Literature to 1900. London: Sphere Books, 1975. ISBN 0-7221-8055-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 958

A	B	C	D	E	FX
34,34	26,1	21,92	10,33	6,99	0,31

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-02/15	Course title: Arab History and Culture 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with Arabic history since the oldest times to the half of 9th ctr. They know the causes and results of Arabic expansion, spreading of Islam and forming new state units in the lands of Islamic caliphate.	
Class syllabus: 1. Geography of the Arabian Peninsula. 2. History of Pre-Islamic Arabia, state units in Northern and Southern Arabia. 3. Religious and social situation in Arabia before the rise of Islam. 4. Prophet Muhammad and the rise of Islam. 5. The rise of Islamic Empire. 6. The first four caliphs. 7. Arab expansion into Syria, Persia and Egypt. 8. Civil war, the rise of Umayyad dynasty. 9. Umayyad Empire, social and economic reforms. 10. Religious-political and ethnic aspects of the exchange of the dynasties. 11. 'Abbasid empire, administrative and social reforms. 12. Decentralisation and fragmentation of the caliphate under 'Abbasids.	
Recommended literature:	

LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého Východu. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1996. ISBN 80-7106-926-4.
 BAREŠ, Ladislav, Rudolf VESELÝ a Eduard GOMBÁR. Dějiny Egypta. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7422-798-1.
 GOMBÁR, Eduard a Lukáš PECHA. Dějiny Iráku. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7422-249-8.
 PAULINY, Ján. Život v říši kalifov. Bratislava: SPN, 1972.
 PAULINY, Ján. Arabi – vládcovia Stredomoria. Bratislava: SPN, 1976.
 TAUER, František. Svět islámu, jeho dějiny a kultura. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.
 VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1991. 1. díl. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 134

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37,31	21,64	21,64	7,46	11,19	0,75

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-06/15	Course title: Arab History and Culture 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay and seminary work during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with the history of Arabs since the end of 9th ctr. until the half of 13th ctr. They know the most important representatives of Arabic and Islamic science and culture then. They are familiarized with the ethnic and religious circumstances of the Arabic world then.	
Class syllabus: 1. Religious-philosophical traditions and Islamic law in the first centuries of Islam. 2. Desintegration of the caliphate, forming of local dynasties and independent Arabic states. 3. The sources of Arabic civilization. 4. The advancement of the Arabic Islamic sciences. 5. Social philosophy of the Arabic Islamic society. 6. Arabs in Sicilia, Northern Africa and Spain. 7. Andalusian Arabic civilisation and its assets. 8. Iraq and Syria under Seljuk Turks. 9. Fatimid caliphate (909 – 1171). 10. Crusades and Arabic Islamic East. 11. Egypt and Syria under Ayyubids (1169 – 1252). 12. Mongol expansion and the fall of Baghdad.	
Recommended literature:	

HOURANI, Albert. Dějiny arabského světa: od 7. století po současnost. Praha, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7422-059-3.

HROCHOVÁ, Viera a Miroslav HROCH. Křižáci v Levantě. Praha: Mladá fronta, 2001. ISBN 80-2040-621-2.

TAUER, František. Svět islámu, jeho dějiny a kultura. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.

VERNET, Juan. Arabské Španělsko a evropská vzdělanost. Brno: L. Marek, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8626-399-1.

VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1991. 1. díl. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29,59	30,61	23,47	10,2	6,12	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-03/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know Arabic script, basic grammar categories, basics of nominal sentence, the most important phrases.	
Class syllabus: 1. Information on available teachers' books of Modern Standard Arabic (MSA). 2. Arabic alphabet. 3. Writing and pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Vowelization. Basics of transcription. 4. Word classes. 5. Nominal grammar categories: definiteness, gender, number, case. 6. Declension. 7. Personal, demonstrative and possessive pronouns. 8. Nominal sentence. 9. Particle "inna". 10. Expressing possession. 11. Basics of conversation in MSA. 12. Reading sample texts.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
 KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
 OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
 SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic

Notes:

The subject connects with Language Exercises 1; both have to be attended simultaneously. The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 125

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,0	24,8	25,6	9,6	9,6	2,4

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-07/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know basics of Arabic grammar (morphology and syntax) better, they are able to read and compose sentences and simple compositions and conduct simple conversation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Genitive construction. Nouns like "ab". 2. Conjugation of stem I of strong verbs and the verb "kána" – perfect and imperfect. 3. Verbal sentence. Negation of nominal and verbal sentence. 4. Cardinal and ordinal numerals 1 – 10 and their combining with nouns. Clock. 5. Adjectives of colour and physical qualities, relative and compound adjectives. Abstract adjectives. 6. Elative; comparison. 7. Collectives. Active and passive participle of stem I of strong verbs. 8. Modal verbs. Subjunctive. 9. Apocopate and order of stem I of strong verbs. 10. Exclamatory and vocative particles "yá", ayyuhá. 11. Developing communicative skills in MSA. 12. Reading texts. Writing simple compositions.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.
FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.
ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic

Notes:

The subject connects with Language Exercises 2; both have to be attended simultaneously. The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21,43	27,55	28,57	14,29	6,12	2,04

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-11/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have better knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax, better communicative and creative skills and a better ability to understand written and oral utterances.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stem I of weak verbs with wáw, hamza and yá' as 1st radical (R1). 2. Nouns of place, time and instrument. 3. Words "kull" and "jamí'". 4. Stem I of weak verbs with wáw and yá' as 2nd radical (R2). 5. Conjunctions "lákin" and "lákinna". Conjunctions and particles with accusative. 6. Introduction to the derived verb stems. 7. Verb stem II. 8. Masdar – gerund. 9. Cardinal numerals 11 and above and their combining with nouns, particle "kam". 10. Relative pronouns and sentences. 11. Reading more complex texts. Writing simple compositions. 12. Developing communicative skills in MSA.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The subject connects with Language Exercises 3; both have to be attended simultaneously. The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 91

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,68	26,37	29,67	14,29	7,69	3,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-15/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have better knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax, better communicative and creative skills and a better ability to understand written and oral utterances. They can use lexicographic tools and have experienced using Arabic keyboard.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stems III – X of strong verbs. 2. Order, particles and gerunds of the derived verb stems. 3. Stem I of verbs with wáw as 3rd radical (R3) – pattern "da'á". 4. Stem I of verbs with R3 = yá' – pattern "ramá". 5. Stem I of verbs with R3 = yá' – pattern "radiya". 6. Verbs with R3 = wáw, yá' – derived stems. 7. Ordinal numerals 11 and above and their combining with nouns. 8. Date, time, epoch, month. 9. Periphrastic comparison. 10. Reading more complex texts. Writing more complex compositions. 11. Developing communicative skills in MSA. 12. Work with dictionary and Arabic keyboard.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The subject connects with Language Exercises 4; both have to be attended simultaneously. The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 85

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21,18	24,71	27,06	16,47	8,24	2,35

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-19/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 5
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have better knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax, better communicative and creative skills and a better ability to understand written and oral utterances and conduct conversations. They can use lexicographic tools and Arabic keyboard.	
Class syllabus: 1. Derived stems of weak verbs. 2. Nouns "ba'd", "idda", "bid'(a)", "ahad/ihdá", "ayy(a)". 3. Passive voice of strong verbs: stem I. 4. Passive voice of strong verbs: derived stems. 5. Nouns "nafs", "ghayr". 6. Verbs with hamza: stem I – V. 7. Verbs with hamza: stem VI – X. 8. Verbs with R2 = R3: stem I. 9. Verbs with R2 = R3: derived stems. 10. Reading more complex texts. Writing more complex compositions. 11. Developing communicative skills in MSA. 12. Training in gained knowledge.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

DICKINS, James and Janet C. E. WATSON. Standard Arabic: An Advanced Course. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999. ISBN 0-521-63558-6.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

FLEISSIG, Jiří, Charif BAHBOUH a Karel KELLER. Arabština pro pokročilé. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2008. ISBN 978-80-86149-51-X.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A2)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 80

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11,25	28,75	20,0	21,25	18,75	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-23/15	Course title: Arabic Grammar 6
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know substantial parts of Arabic morphology and syntax, they have good communicative, creative and translation skills, they can conduct conversations. They are better in understanding written and oral utterances, in the case of more complex ones they are at least able to translate them (with the help of dictionaries etc.). They use lexicographic tools and Arabic keyboard.	
Class syllabus: 1. Passive voice of weak verbs: stem I. 2. Passive voice of weak verbs: derived stems. 3. Compound tenses. Particle "qad". 4. Quadrilateral Verbs. 5. Doubly and trebly weak verbs. 6. Conditional sentences: real/probable condition. 7. Conditional sentences: unreal/improbable condition. 8. Conditional mood. 9. Nouns "dhú", "dhát". 10. Reading more complex texts. Writing more complex compositions. 11. Developing communicative skills.	

12. Synoptic revising and training in gained knowledge (mainly conjugation of various types of verbs).

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

DICKINS, James and Janet C. E. WATSON. Standard Arabic: An Advanced Course. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999. ISBN 0-521-63558-6.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

FLEISSIG, Jiří, Charif BAHBOUH a Karel KELLER. Arabština pro pokročilé. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2008. ISBN 978-80-86149-51-X.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2010. II. díl. ISBN 978-80-86277-70-7.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2021. II. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-99-0.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A2)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 71

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,94	22,54	19,72	18,31	14,08	1,41

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacínáková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-09/15	Course title: Arabic Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with Arabic literature since Pre-Islamic times until 9th ctr. They know the most important authors and their works, they are familiarized with the styles and genres of classical Arabic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodisation of the history of Arabic literature since the oldest times until the present. 2. Pre-Islamic Arabic literature: poetry (poets of the Pre-Islamic Arabia). 3. Qasida, its form and contents. 4. Old Arabic prose. 5. Prophet Muhammad and his biography. 6. Koran, the redaction of its text, Koran as a literary monument. 7. Early Islamic literature: poetry and prose. 8. Hijazi love poetry. 9. Umayyad poetry and prose. 10. Florescence of Arabic literature in the 'Abbasid period: poetry of Abú Nuwás, Abu l-'Alá' al-Ma'arrí and al-Mutanabbí. 11. Prose in the 'Abbasid period: al-Jáhiz, Ibn Qutayba and others. 12. Ibn al-Muqaffa': Kalíla and Dimna.	

Recommended literature:

GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav. Svět klasické arabské literatury. Brno: Atlantis, 1995. ISBN 978-80-7108-109-8.

Korán. Transl. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4.

IBN ISHÁK: Život Muhammada, Posla Božieho. Transl. Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkví, 2003. ISBN 80-89096-08-5.

AL-DŽÁHIZ: Kniha o lakomcoch. Transl. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Tatran, 1989.

IBN AL-MUKAFFA'. Kalíla a Dimna. Transl. Jaroslav OLIVERIUS. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. ISBN 80-8608-753-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 95

A	B	C	D	E	FX
44,21	18,95	24,21	5,26	7,37	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-13/15	Course title: Arabic Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with Arabic literature since 9th ctr. until the half of 18th ctr. They know the most important authors and their works, they are familiarized with the styles and genres of classical Arabic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. The period of return to the old models (Abú Tammám, al-Buhturí). 2. Formation of Arabic maqáma: al-Hamadhání, al-Harírí. 3. Andalusian Arabic literature and its characteristic peculiarities: Ibn Hazm, Ibn ‘Abd Rabbihi, Ibn Quzmán. 4. Islamic philosophy of Andalusia and Northern Africa (Ibn Tufayl, Ibn Bájja). 5. Arabic Islamic sciences. Development of the home sciences I: Islamic law. 6. Arabic Islamic sciences. Development of the home sciences II: Koran exegesis. 7. Arabic Islamic sciences. Development of the home sciences III: Arabic grammar. 8. Arabic Islamic sciences. Development of the home sciences IV: Lexicography. 9. Arabic geographical and travel literature (Yáqút al-Hamawí, Ibn Hawqal, al-Gharnátí and others). 10. The genre of rihla and Ibn Battúta. 11. Arabic literature in the Fatimid and Mamluk periods: Ibn Khaldún, al-Maqrízí, as-Suyútí. 12. The periods of deterioration of Arabic literature.	

Recommended literature:

GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav. Svět klasické arabské literatury. Brno: Atlantis, 1995. ISBN 978-80-7108-109-8.

IBN CHALDÚN. Al-Muqaddima. Transl. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Tatran, 1984.

IBN SÍNÁ, Abú Alí. Z díla. Transl. Věra KUBÍČKOVÁ-STIVÍNOVÁ a Karel PETRÁČEK. Praha: SNKLHU, 1954.

IBN BATTÚTA, Muhammad ibn Abdalláh. Cesty po Afrike, Ázii a Európe v letech 1325 – 1354. Transl. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: SAP, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8095-058-3.

IBN HAZM. Holubičkin náhrdelník. Transl. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.

IBN TUFAJL, Abú Bakr. Živý syn bdícího. Transl. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2011. ISBN 978-80-2001-912-7.

AL-MASÚDÍ, Abú al-Hasan Alí. Rýžoviště zlata a doly drahokamů. Transl. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Odeon, 1983.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 87

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31,03	27,59	20,69	11,49	8,05	1,15

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-17/15	Course title: Arabic Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A written test during the semester and a final written test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know Arabic folk literature, its position within Arabic literary hierarchy and the most important works.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the study of Arabic folk literature. The historical context. 2. The ways of transmission of Arabic folk literature. 3. Categorization of genres of Arabic folk literature. 4. The coexistence of high and folk literature in Arab society. 5. Critical positions towards Arabic folk literature and their reasons. 6. Arabic folk novels I. 7. Arabic folk novels II. 8. Manuscripts of Arabic folk novels. 9. The legendary geres of magházi and futúh. 10. The Thousand and One Nights. 11. Religious folk literature: The Tales of the Prophets. 12. Religious folk literature: The Marvels of the World and the Otherworld.	
Recommended literature: GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana. Vybrané kapitoly z arabskej ľudovej literatúry. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021. ISBN 978-80-8127-325-4 (PDF). ISBN 978-80-8127-326-1 (EPUB).	

Al-KISÁÍ, Abú al-Hasan. Kniha o počiatku a konci a rozprávania o prorokoch (islamské mýty a legendy). Výber zostavil, preložil, úvodnú štúdiu a poznámky napísal Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Tatran, 1980. ISBN 61-145-80.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav. Svět klasické arabské literatury. Brno: Atlantis, 1995. ISBN 80-7108-109-4.

Román o Antarovi: Staroarabská romance. Vybral, preložil, poznámky a vysvětlivky, doslov a překladatelskou poznámku napsal Karel PETRÁČEK. Praha: Odeon, 1968.

Tisíc a jedna noc. Preložil, úvodnú štúdiu, komentáre a poznámky napísal Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ikar, 2009 – 2011. 1. – 8. zv. ISBN: 978-80-551-1810-9 (set).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 81

A	B	C	D	E	FX
39,51	24,69	14,81	14,81	4,94	1,23

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-210/15	Course title: Australia and New Zealand Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-210/17	
Course requirements: 1. A short oral presentation (30 points) on a selected and current topic from an Australian or New Zealand newspaper; 2. A response paper (30 points) on a selected film or television series with an Australian or New Zealand theme; 3. A general knowledge test (40 points) at the end of the semester, which will examine the knowledge gained on the topics outlined in the course outline below. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documented evidence. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in the grade awarded and even the submission of the case for disciplinary action, depending on the degree of severity. Exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: This course provides students with a general introduction to aspects of the history, cultures, and societies of Australia and New Zealand through presentations, discussions, and audio-video material. Students will be able to discuss these countries in comparison to Slovakia and gain a solid overview of the customs and national institutions, history, politics, economies, and ethnic relations in Australia and New Zealand. Students will also be able to compare these two countries with other countries in the English-speaking world with confidence.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Australian Aborigines - history before and after 1788, society, culture, religion, traditions. 2. New Zealand Maori - history before and after 1840, society, culture, religion, traditions. 3. Colonization and the migration policies of Australia and New Zealand from the 19th century to the present day. 4. The political system in Australia and New Zealand. 5. The economic structure of Australia and New Zealand. 6. Military history. 7. Urban life and culture. 8. Sport and other recreational activities. 9. Australia and New Zealand's mutual relations. 10. Australian and New Zealand English - important aspects. 11. Australia and New Zealand's relationship with Slovakia.

Recommended literature:

BARRER, Peter. Going Nowhere for Now: Changing New Zealand's Flag and the Move to a Republic [online]. Hradec Králové Journal of Anglophone Studies, vol. 5, no. 1, 2018, pp. 24-36 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://pdf.uhk.cz/hkjas/pi/pdf/vol5nr2_2018.pdf#page=24.
 KIRKPATRICK, Andy. World Englishes: implications for international communication and English language teaching. Cambridge [Eng.]; New York: Cambridge University Press. pp. 69–84. ISBN 9780521616874. Available through the CU Academic Library.
 MACINTYRE, Stuart. Dějiny Austrálie. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7422-222-1. Available through the CU Academic Library.
 National Top Stories. Australian Broadcasting Corporation [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://www.abc.net.au/news/>.
 News – New Zealand. Radio New Zealand [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national>.
 Te Ara - The Encyclopedia of New Zealand [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://teara.govt.nz/en.521616874>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in this course requires at least a B2 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 342

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,46	0,0	31,29	17,54	8,48	3,8	6,43

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD.

Last change: 26.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-210/17	Course title: Australia and New Zealand Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-210/15	
Course requirements: 1. A short oral presentation (30 points) on a selected and current topic from an Australian or New Zealand newspaper; 2. A response paper (30 points) on a selected film or television series with an Australian or New Zealand theme; 3. A general knowledge test (40 points) at the end of the semester, which will examine the knowledge gained on the topics outlined in the course outline below. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documented evidence. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in the grade awarded and even the submission of the case for disciplinary action, depending on the degree of severity. Exact dates and topics for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: This course provides students with a general introduction to aspects of the history, cultures, and societies of Australia and New Zealand through presentations, discussions, and audio-video material. Students will be able to discuss these countries in comparison to Slovakia and gain a solid overview of the customs and national institutions, history, politics, economies, and ethnic relations in Australia and New Zealand. Students will also be able to compare these two countries with other countries in the English-speaking world with confidence.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Australian Aborigines - history before and after 1788, society, culture, religion, traditions. 2. New Zealand Maori - history before and after 1840, society, culture, religion, traditions. 3. Colonization and the migration policies of Australia and New Zealand from the 19th century to the present day. 4. The political system in Australia and New Zealand. 5. The economic structure of Australia and New Zealand. 6. Military history. 7. Urban life and culture. 8. Sport and other recreational activities. 9. Australia and New Zealand's mutual relations. 10. Australian and New Zealand English - important aspects. 11. Australia and New Zealand's relationship with Slovakia.

Recommended literature:

BARRER, Peter. Going Nowhere for Now: Changing New Zealand's Flag and the Move to a Republic [online]. Hradec Králové Journal of Anglophone Studies, vol. 5, no. 1, 2018, pp. 24-36 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://pdf.uhk.cz/hkjas/pi/pdf/vol5nr2_2018.pdf#page=24.

KIRKPATRICK, Andy. World Englishes: implications for international communication and English language teaching. Cambridge [Eng.]; New York: Cambridge University Press. pp. 69–84. ISBN 9780521616874. Available through the CU Academic Library.

MACINTYRE, Stuart. Dějiny Austrálie. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7422-222-1. Available through the CU Academic Library.

National Top Stories. Australian Broadcasting Corporation [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://www.abc.net.au/news/>.

News – New Zealand. Radio New Zealand [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national>.

Te Ara - The Encyclopedia of New Zealand [online]. 2021. [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://teara.govt.nz/en.521616874>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires at least a B2 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 344

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,9	0,0	25,58	15,7	6,4	3,78	4,65

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD.

Last change: 22.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-bpMA-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis.					
12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).					
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 43					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,42	16,28	6,98	0,0	2,33	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.					
Last change: 01.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts. In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department. For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits). Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows: - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree; - submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination. The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism". The bachelor's thesis will take the following form: The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report. The thesis presentation must: - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:	

- Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used), - the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions, - systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis, - compliance with citation standards (MLA...), - language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level), - quality of the presentation and communication skills. The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100): PART A: CONTENT • Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15 • Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15 • Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15 • Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15 • Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10 PART B: FORM • Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15 • Language and style 10 • Typography and layout 5 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)
Learning outcomes: • Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. • They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. • They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. • They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. • They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources. • They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis. • They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments. 3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate. 4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment. 5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence. 6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.
State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

[direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: [https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpAR-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0 – 59%: FX, 60 – 67%: E, 68 – 75%: D, 76 – 83%: C, 84 – 91%: B, 92 – 100%: A. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100.
Learning outcomes: Students know how to write technical texts while adhering to the principles of academic ethics, they are able to work originatively in the given field. They are skilled in collecting, elaborating and interpretation of the basic specialized literature, they are able to make use of it to solve potential practical problems. They can logically operate with the theoretical bases. They know the given field well and are capable of proper reasoning, reacting to remarks and answering questions related to the given topic.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis for the commission for the state examinations, oponent and the others present. 2. The student reacts to the assessments; comments on remarks and answers questions. 3. A discussion takes place, in which the student answers questions of the commission for the state examinations and the others present.
State exam syllabus: Depends on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 30.06.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/A-bpBU-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Student presents the bachelor's thesis (app. 10 minutes) in front of the committee for state exams. A ppt presentation can be prepared, which is not necessary. 2. Presentation of the main points of the supervisor's and oponent's reviews, possibly also the questions arising from them. 3. The student's respond to comments and questions in the reviews. 4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Literature according to the topic of the thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Bulgarian, or additionally also another language of the cultural area under study.
Last change: 05.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpFR-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the assessment of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfillment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarised, must not infringe the author's the rights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor thesis also includes protocols originality reports from the CRZP and Theses, on the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent comment in their reports; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other of other authors and authors' teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors the correctness of the methods used by other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal system quality of the CU; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), adequacy of the scope The size of the thesis is judged by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. Committee comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the ability to the student to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's reports and the opponent. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the supervisor's of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Continuous/final evaluation scale: 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated	

from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and processing the basic literature, or in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a subtask related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the processed issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Prezentovanie bakalárskej práce študentom pred komisiou pre štátne skúšky, oponentom bakalárskej práce a prítomnými. 2. Reakcia študenta na pripomienky a otázky v posudkoch. 3. Reakcia študenta na otázky komisie pre štátne skúšky a v diskusii.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: French language, Slovak language
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpGR-002/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100%	
Learning outcomes:	

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues. The student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in classical philology with a focus on Greek language and culture. He has acquired practical language skills with theoretical knowledge of the Latin language and the culture of Greek.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus: Depends on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ • Literature recommended for compulsory and optional subjects and specialized literature on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpHO-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the assessment of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the grading scale A-FX, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. Criteria for evaluation of the bachelor thesis: 1. Contribution of the Bachelor's thesis, fulfilment of the thesis objectives in the assignment and the requirements for the content of the Bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability to collect, interpret and process the basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of the application of theoretical assumptions in practice and the verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University. 5. Compliance with the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis. 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and its formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.

Class syllabus:

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees.
2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

LIČNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: <http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/>

LL_písanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf.

Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf.

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Dutch (C1), Slovak (C1)

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-002/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100%
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues. The student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in classical philology with a focus on Latin language and culture. He has acquired practical language skills with theoretical knowledge of the Latin language and the culture of Latin.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus: It depends on the chosen topic of the bachelor thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne-prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ • Literatúra odporúčaná k povinným a povinne voliteľným predmetom a špecializovaná literatúra k téme bakalárskej práce.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-bpMA-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-bpNE-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfilment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she	

is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: german level C1, slovak
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpRU-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Russian, Slovak
Last change: 30.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSK-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments. Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent. Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis. The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to	

two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion. 4. Student's response to two questions chosen by the commission.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: - LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf - Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 18.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpSP-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Spanish
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % activity during the semester, regular participation in consultations - 15 % compiling and submitting a preliminary annotated bibliography - 15 % proposing and submitting a thesis outline which includes research questions and a preliminary thesis statement - 50 % writing and submitting selected chapters of the bachelor's thesis which meet the formal and content requirements set out by the university's internal quality system Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.	
Class syllabus: 1. Research, research methods, types of information sources, evaluation of the quality and relevance of information sources 2. The principles of sourcework, citing and documenting sources 3. Quoting and paraphrasing	

4. Academic integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism
5. Compiling a bibliography (print, electronic, non-book documents)
6. Writing an academic text (content, form, problems)
7. The formal layout of a thesis
8. The main parts of a thesis: content, cohesion, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion)
9. Thesis requirements according to the university's system of quality
10. Submitting a thesis
11. Defending a thesis
12. The most frequent problems in theses (analysis of particular examples)

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Available at: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Available at: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 335

A	B	C	D	E	FX
78,21	11,94	3,58	2,69	2,39	1,19

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpAR-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Fulfilling homeworks and presenting progress and partial results of the work on the bachelor's thesis. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the published home and foreign literature related to the topic of the bachelor's thesis, they can correctly make use of information on the theoretical level, correctly interpret it, as well as criticize it if needed. They know the principles of writing a technical text, of correct citing and quoting sources. They can deduce and clearly formulate logical deductions. They have a set methodology of work and its outcomes are at an advanced level. They are ready to produce appropriate theses regarding both contents and form.	
Class syllabus: 1. Familiarizing with formal requisites of the bachelor's thesis. 2. Searching for informal sources. 3. Critical approach; selection of trustworthy sources. 4. Quoting techniques. 5. The norm of quoting sources. 6. Sorting of sources and their proper interpretation. 7. Constituting and segmenting the contents. 8. Forming the footnotes apparatus. 9. Logical sequence; correct usage of linking elements, deduction of conclusions. 10. Familiarizing with the transcription system and the specific problems of the transcription. 11. Language culture and standardness of the text. 12. Solving of individual problems.	

Recommended literature:

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 1. diel: Arabský text bez ohľadu na slovenské syntaktické okolie.

In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(1), 36 – 54. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/1/sr21-1.pdf>

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 2. diel: Arabský text vo vzťahu k slovenskému syntaktickému okoliu.

In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(2), 173 – 191. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/2/sr21-2.pdf>.

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 3. diel: Čiastočná vokalizácia. In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(3), 279 – 291. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/3/sr21-3.pdf>

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: <http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/>

LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave,

2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: <https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/>

as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Further literature necessary to work on the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, possibly other languages necessary to work on the thesis.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,77	20,93	0,0	9,3	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpFR-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credit week of the semester: submission of selected parts of your own bachelor's thesis that meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor theses given by the internal quality system of UK (15 points). The formal arrangement of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents and 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor thesis are evaluated. Grading Scale: 15-14 p.: A 13-12 p.: B 11-10 p.: C 9-8 p.: D 7-6 pts: E 5-0 p.: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 excused absences. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous/final) 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student is familiar with the theory of citation and referencing sources and has skills in the creation of bibliographic references and citations. Understands the principles of construction the formal and substantive aspects of a bachelor thesis in relation to the internal quality system of the University. Understands the causes of plagiarism, knows the different types of plagiarism and knows how to avoid them. Has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret basic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1.Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Citation managers (types, functions, limitations). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

6. Main principles of professional text construction (content and formal construction, problems).
7. Formal editing of the thesis.
8. The main parts of the thesis: content, sequence of parts, production (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of the University.
10. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses.
11. Basic requirements for thesis defence.
12. The most frequent problems of thesis production (on specific examples of submitted bachelor theses).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

French language, Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	B	C	D	E	FX
98,21	0,0	1,79	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jana Truhlářová, CSc., Mgr. Stanislava Moyšová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Puchovská, PhD.

Last change: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpGR-001/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature. He/she has knowledge of primary and secondary literature on the topic outlined in his bachelor's work, the necessary parts and the formal side of the bc. work. Under the guidance of the supervisor, the student is able to formulate the content goals of the work, design work procedures that lead to the fulfillment of goals and solve partial tasks (work with primary and secondary literature). His/her competencies are reflected in the coherent chapter of the bc. the work he submits as part of the evaluation.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

4. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems).
5. Formal adjustments of the thesis. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
6. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).
- 7-11. Bachelor thesis topic. Heuristics. Primary and secondary sources, their analysis and processing methods.
12. Synthesis of knowledge - presentation of one chapter of the bachelor thesis and its reflection by teachers.

Recommended literature:

• Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/> • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/> Primárna a sekundárna literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpHO-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in academic writing and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. He/she understands the principles of the construction of the formal and content of the bachelor's thesis according to the internal quality system of the University. Can formulate a research problem and research questions. Has sufficient information competences to excerpt, process and interpret basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and the identified theoretical and methodological background.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information research on the bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other sources of information on the topic of the bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions.	

7. Terminological definition of the bachelor thesis problem. 8. Development of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis. 9. Processing of the practical part of the bachelor thesis.					
Recommended literature: Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor The current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requirements of final theses. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_writing_defence_of_zaverecne_prac.pdf .					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Dutch (level C1), Slovak (level C1)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 35					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65,71	14,29	8,57	0,0	8,57	2,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Benjamin Bossaert, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.					
Last change: 16.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-001/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature. He/she has knowledge of primary and secondary literature on the topic outlined in his bachelor's work, the necessary parts and the formal side of the bc. work. Under the guidance of the supervisor, the student is able to formulate the content goals of the work, design work procedures that lead to the fulfillment of goals and solve partial tasks (work with primary and secondary literature). His/	

her competencies are reflected in the coherent chapter of the bc. the work he submits as part of the evaluation.

Class syllabus:

Class syllabus:

1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards).
2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents).
3. Citation techniques. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
4. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems).
5. Formal adjustments of the thesis. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
6. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).
- 7-11. Bachelor thesis topic. Heuristics. Primary and secondary sources, their analysis and processing methods.
12. Synthesis of knowledge - presentation of one chapter of the bachelor thesis and its reflection by teachers.

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
 - LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 - LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
 - Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
 - Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
- Primárna a sekundárna literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-bpNE-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar takes place through individual consultations with the supervisor. With regard to the specifics of the course, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor's thesis in accordance with the objectives set out in the assignment, regular consultations with the thesis supervisor and acquaintance of the thesis supervisor with the progress on agreed tasks, including: study of the bachelor's thesis. The evaluation in the A-FX classification scale will be given by the supervisor of the final thesis on the basis of meeting the individual conditions agreed at the beginning of the semester. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in writing an academic text and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. Understands the principles of construction of the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Charles University. Can formulate a research problem and research questions. He has sufficient information competencies for excerpting, processing and interpretation of basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and determined theoretical and methodological basis.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information survey on the issue of bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of professional literature, or. historical sources and others information sources on the issue of bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and consistent creation of citation apparatus for bachelor thesis. 5. Compilation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of research problem, research questions. 7. Terminological definition of the bachelor's thesis.	

8. Processing of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis.

9. Processing of the practical part of the bachelor thesis.

Recommended literature:

Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and the recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Writing and defense of final theses: university scripts for students of Comenius University in Bratislava [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german (level C1), slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,01	19,59	6,19	5,15	0,0	2,06

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Sovinec, PhD., doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD., Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpRU-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim evaluation. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the thesis and familiarization of the supervisor of the thesis with the progress of the agreed tasks, which include studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and the processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis supervisor based on the completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she understands the principles of construction of the formal and content of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. Student can formulate a research problem and research questions. He/she knows how to draw up a research plan. Student has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret the basic literature in the context of the defined topic and theoretical-methodological background.	
Class syllabus: Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). Citation technics. Academic ethics and integrity. Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses. Basic requirements for thesis defence. Definition of the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. Theoretical and methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of problem processing. Analysis, interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources, and other sources of information on the problem of the bachelor's thesis.	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses; BIELIK, Lukáš et al. Slovník metodologických pojmov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4276-6. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf. ZOUHAR, M., BIELIK, L. a Miloš KOSTEREC. Metóda: metodologické a formálne aspekty. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4352-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Russian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,62	15,38	11,54	3,85	5,77	3,85

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Nina Cingerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Irina Dulebová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ivan Posokhin, PhD., Mgr. Lizaveta Madej, PhD., doc. Vira Berkovets, PhD., Mgr. Nina Lacová, Mgr. Janka Hoppeová, Mgr. Zuzana Močková Lorková, PhD.

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSK-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a comprehensive chapter of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-84%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or the language of the relevant language specialization

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,33	19,79	10,42	4,17	5,21	2,08

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpSP-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: A: 100-92; B: 91-84; C: 83-76; D: 75-68; E: 67-60; FX: 59-0 The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis.					
12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).					
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Spanish					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46,58	32,88	13,7	2,74	4,11	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Bohdan Ulašín, PhD., doc. Mgr. Silvia Bondarenko Vertánová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Eva Palkovičová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Mónica Sánchez Presa, PhD., Mgr. María Pilar Verd Pons					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credit week of the semester: submission of selected parts of your own bachelor's thesis that meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor theses given by the internal quality system of UK (15 points). The formal arrangement of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents and 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor thesis are evaluated. Grading Scale: 15-14 p.: A 13-12 p.: B 11-10 p.: C 9-8 p.: D 7-6 pts: E 5-0 p.: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 excused absences. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous/final) 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student is familiar with the theory of citation and referencing sources and has skills in the creation of bibliographic references and citations. Understands the principles of construction the formal and substantive aspects of a bachelor thesis in relation to the internal quality system of the University. Understands the causes of plagiarism, knows the different types of plagiarism and knows how to avoid them. Has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret basic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1.Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Citation managers (types, functions, limitations). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

6. Main principles of professional text construction (content and formal construction, problems).
7. Formal editing of the thesis.
8. The main parts of the thesis: content, sequence of parts, production (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of the University.
10. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses.
11. Basic requirements for thesis defence.
12. The most frequent problems of thesis production (on specific examples of submitted bachelor theses).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://phil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 55

A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,55	20,0	1,82	1,82	0,0	1,82

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Štubňa, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD., PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD., Carmen Mammola

Last change: 26.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/bpBU-051/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The seminar takes place in the form of regular consultations between the student and the thesis supervisor, where the student informs the thesis supervisor about the progress of research, obtaining research material and collecting scientific literature. A minimum of 5 consultations per semester (10 points) is required for completing the course. At the end of the semester, the students submit a basic bibliography (10 points), prepare the structure and the first chapter of the bachelor's thesis (10 + 10 points). Grading scale in %: A: 100 - 93 % B: 92 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % Fx: 59 - 0 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. They understand the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. They have sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: During the consultations with the student, the thesis supervisor will discuss, among other things, the following topics: 1. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 2. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 3. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 4. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards), citation techniques. 5. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 6.	

Formal adjustments of the thesis. 7. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 8. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 9. Possible modification of research and research methodology. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.					
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Also available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf GONDA, Vladimír. Ako napísať a úspešne obhájiť diplomovú prácu. Bratislava: Elita, 2003. ISBN 80-8044-076-X. MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján et al. Akademická príručka (3. vydanie). Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-8080-633-92-9. Vnútorý predpis č. 7/2018 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-26-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/legislativa/2018/Vp_2018_07.pdf Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at https://midas.uniba.sk/ Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit.2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature connected to the thesis.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language and Bulgarian language.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	66,67	0,0	0,0	33,33
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Dobríková, CSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.					
Last change: 16.05.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-050/22	Course title: Basics in Linguistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-01/15	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars and elaboration of exercises and tasks (random check), two continuous theoretical-practical tests (specification of tasks and deadlines in the course program at the beginning semester). Continuous outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences. Grading scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least the final grade E in the evaluation summary. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: The student understands the system and the principle of operation of the language. He has key knowledge of linguistics and can apply them operatively when working with the text in the mother tongue as a starting point or goal of translation. The student has the necessary system language universals and supporting competencies for the future purposeful use of the language.	
Class syllabus: Linguistics as a scientific discipline. Systems linguistics. Language and speech. Language classification. Linguistic typology, typological peculiarities of Slovak in comparison with other languages. Systematics in grammar, regularity and irregularity in language (declination, conjugation). Grammatical error and usage, grammar and orthography. Variant and invariant, practical exercise. Semantics (illustration on words). Relationships between form and content (words): polysemia, homonymy, synonymy, antonymy. Language and users / society (word illustration). Lexicography.	
Recommended literature:	

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Základy lingvistiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 1999. ISBN 80-85697-95-5.
 KRÁL, Ábel. Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8128-159-4.
 KRUPA, Viktor. Jazyk – neznámy nástroj. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1991. ISBN 80-220-0153-8.
 ONDRUŠ, Šimon. – SABOL, Ján. Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava: SPN, 1987.
 ORGOŇOVÁ, Oľga. – BOHUNICKÁ, Alena. Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2. vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011); Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf
 POPOVIČOVÁ SĚDLÁČKOVÁ, Zuzana - PIATKOVÁ, Kristína: Pragmatická gramatika 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021.
 Other current materials according to the teacher's choice will be made available by the teacher to all course participants.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Student time burden – 4c = 100 h – 120 h

- completion of educational activities (L, S): 26 h
- continuous preparation for seminar: 30 h
- homework and preparation for the seminar: 10 h
- homework and preparation for the seminar: 40 h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1608

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10,14	14,24	17,41	17,91	19,4	20,9

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Dr. habil. Sándor János Tóth, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-116/15	Course title: British English
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-02/15 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-102/15 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-102/25 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-buAN-02/25 - Phonetics and Phonology	
Course requirements: During the semester: - presentation of a selected British accent/dialect (30%) - presentation of students' own recordings in a prestigious British accent Received Pronunciation (30%) During the examination period: final written test (50%) A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Students has to reach minimum 30 % for assignmens during the semester to qualify for the final test Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The purpose of the course is to provide knowledge of the variability of the English language on the territory of the United Kingdom. Students get the overview of the main regional accents and dialects of British English and their basic phonetic/phonological, grammatical and lexical characteristics. They learn about social stratification of British society and understand the relationship between social classes and linguistic behaviour of their members. Students develop listening skills and master Received Pronunciation accent.	
Class syllabus: Dialect, sociolect, ethnolect, accent Regional dialects and accents of British English Received Pronunciation as a prestigious accent in the UK Dialects and accents of London - RP, Estuary English, Cockney, Multicultural London English Dialects and accents of northern and southern England - linguistic differences	

Popular dialects and accents of big cities (Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham, Newcastle...)
English in Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales

Recommended literature:

BOROŠOVÁ, Beata. Segmental and Suprasegmental Phonetics and Phonology, British English. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4366-4.

CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language.

Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-521-40179-8.

HUGHES, Alan, TRUDGILL, Peter a Dominic WATT. English Accents and Dialects. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN 978-1-444-12138-4.

TRUDGILL, Peter. Dialects. London: Routledge, 1994. ISBN 0-415-09038-5.

British Accents and Dialects. Available at <https://www.bl.uk/british-accents-and-dialects>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 292

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
82,19	0,0	11,3	3,77	0,68	0,0	2,05

Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-116/15	Course title: British English
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-02/15 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-102/15 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-102/25 - Phonetics and Phonology or FiF.KAA/A-buAN-02/25 - Phonetics and Phonology	
Course requirements: During the semester: - presentation of a selected British accent/dialect (30%) - presentation of students' own recordings in a prestigious British accent Received Pronunciation (30%) During the examination period: final written test (50%) A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Students has to reach minimum 30 % for assignmens during the semester to qualify for the final test Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The purpose of the course is to provide knowledge of the variability of the English language on the territory of the United Kingdom. Students get the overview of the main regional accents and dialects of British English and their basic phonetic/phonological, grammatical and lexical characteristics. They learn about social stratification of British society and understand the relationship between social classes and linguistic behaviour of their members. Students develop listening skills and master Received Pronunciation accent.	
Class syllabus: Dialect, sociolect, ethnolect, accent Regional dialects and accents of British English Received Pronunciation as a prestigious accent in the UK Dialects and accents of London - RP, Estuary English, Cockney, Multicultural London English Dialects and accents of northern and southern England - linguistic differences	

Popular dialects and accents of big cities (Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham, Newcastle...)
English in Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales

Recommended literature:

BOROŠOVÁ, Beata. Segmental and Suprasegmental Phonetics and Phonology, British English. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4366-4.

CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language.

Cambridge:Cambridge University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-521-40179-8.

HUGHES, Alan, TRUDGILL, Peter a Dominic WATT. English Accents and Dialects. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN 978-1-444-12138-4.

TRUDGILL, Peter. Dialects. London:Routledge,1994. ISBN 0-415-09038-5.

British Accents and Dialects. Available at <https://www.bl.uk/british-accents-and-dialects>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 292

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
82,19	0,0	11,3	3,77	0,68	0,0	2,05

Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-219/22	Course title: Canadian History and Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-219/15	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will have knowledge about the history of Canada from the pre-Contact period until today and will have an understanding of its history in a regional, national, continental, and global context. They will be able to explain what role the concept of (regional, linguistic, ethnic, and cultural) diversity played in the development of Canadian society. They will be able to analyze and discuss primary and secondary texts, including audiovisuals, on Canadian culture and more effectively use academic skills, including research, critical reading, and academic writing skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. The territory of Canada in the pre-Contact period 2. The French in America 3. The period of British North America 4. The development and growth of colonies 5. The development of industry	

6. The foundation of Canada
7. Canada in the world wars
8. Inter-war period
9. Search for Canadianness in the post-war period
10. Postmodern Canada

Recommended literature:

CONRAD, Margaret. A Concise History of Canada. Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-76193-2. Available at EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=443719&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

CONRAD, Margaret, and Alvin FINKEL. History of the Canadian Peoples. Vol. I: Beginnings to 1867. Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1993. ISBN 0-7730-4843-X

CONRAD, Margaret, and Alvin FINKEL. History of the Canadian Peoples. Vol. II: 1867 to the Present. Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman, 1993. ISBN 0-7730-5189-9

TARAS, David, RASPORICH, Beverly, and Eli MANDEL, eds. A Passion for Identity: An Introduction to Canadian Studies. 2nd edition. Scarborough: Nelson Canada, 1993. ISBN 0-17-604158-3

Additional materials might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-209/15	Course title: Canadian Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = F-X-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be knowledgeable about the main aspects of Canadian political, economic, social, and cultural life and understand them from the viewpoint of their historical development. They will understand Canada's special position in North America, both historically and from a contemporary perspective. They will be able to analyze primary and secondary texts, including audiovisual ones, related to Canadian culture, and discuss them and more effectively use academic skills, including research, critical reading, and academic writing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Canadian geography 2. Canadian history in the North American context 3. Canada as a middle power and its impact on world affairs, foreign policy 4. Canadian-American relations 5. Canada's political system 6. Canadian healthcare 7. Canadian economy 8. Multiculturalism policy	

9. Immigration policy 10. Quebec nativism and separatism 11. Native peoples 12. Gender issues						
Recommended literature: JAMES, Patrick and Mark KASOFF. Canadian Studies in the New Millennium. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. ISBN 978-0-8020-9468-1. PRYKE, Kenneth G. and Walter C. SODERLUND, eds. Profiles of Canada. 3rd edition. Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press, 2003. ISBN 1-55130-226-8. Available also at https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=129037&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site . TARAS, David, RASPORICH, Beverly and Eli MANDEL, eds. A Passion for Identity: An Introduction to Canadian Studies. 2nd edition. Scarborough: Nelson Canada, 1993. ISBN 0-17-604158-3. Additional literature might be used.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 83						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,53	0,0	32,53	18,07	8,43	3,61	4,82
Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.						
Last change: 24.05.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-209/15	Course title: Canadian Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be knowledgeable about the main aspects of Canadian political, economic, social, and cultural life and understand them from the viewpoint of their historical development. They will understand Canada's special position in North America, both historically and from a contemporary perspective. They will be able to analyze primary and secondary texts, including audiovisual ones, related to Canadian culture, and discuss them and more effectively use academic skills, including research, critical reading, and academic writing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Canadian geography 2. Canadian history in the North American context 3. Canada as a middle power and its impact on world affairs, foreign policy 4. Canadian-American relations 5. Canada's political system 6. Canadian healthcare 7. Canadian economy 8. Multiculturalism policy	

9. Immigration policy 10. Quebec nativism and separatism 11. Native peoples 12. Gender issues						
Recommended literature: JAMES, Patrick and Mark KASOFF. Canadian Studies in the New Millennium. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. ISBN 978-0-8020-9468-1. PRYKE, Kenneth G. and Walter C. SODERLUND, eds. Profiles of Canada. 3rd edition. Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press, 2003. ISBN 1-55130-226-8. Available also at https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=129037&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site . TARAS, David, RASPORICH, Beverly and Eli MANDEL, eds. A Passion for Identity: An Introduction to Canadian Studies. 2nd edition. Scarborough: Nelson Canada, 1993. ISBN 0-17-604158-3. Additional literature might be used.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 83						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,53	0,0	32,53	18,07	8,43	3,61	4,82
Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.						
Last change: 24.05.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/22	Course title: Computer-Assisted Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/16 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-028/15 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/15	
Course requirements: The course assumes that students have access to a computer running Windows 8 and higher or a Mac running Windows emulator. Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (30% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual class assignments (working with translation software and glossaries) and homework that replicates class work using alternative texts. The course ends with a test, which consists of the translation of 1 standard page of text in translation software from Slovak into the language of the student. The test does not evaluate the translation aspect, but only the technical ability to work with the software. The test usually takes place in the last week of the semester and is available on-site and online. The final test makes up 70% of the evaluation. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous evaluation, 70% final evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to work with translation software and can apply the acquired knowledge and principles not only on one, but also on several translation softwares. Skills include basic software skills - creating and working with translation memories, project and glossary management as well as advanced knowledge, including working with parallel texts, conversions of various input document formats, and project management of translation teams. Students will be able to identify and overcome potential technical difficulties and solve compatibility problems on their own. The graduate masters the basic principles of post-editing and working with machine translation from various providers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Working with a license and school VPN 2. Creating a project, the principle of operation of the translation memory 3. Uploading an additional document into the project, pre - translation 4. Working with tags, document editing after exporting from CAT 5. Creating a translation memory	

from parallel texts and exporting them 6. Working with glossaries; conversion of external glossary and its import into the terminology database 7. Working with external sources of translation memories; memory conversion and its export via .tmx files 8. Translation of subtitles in the CAT tool, principles of working with .srt and .sub files 9. Project backup; receiving and sending project packages 10. Working on a joint online project 11. Machine translation plug-ins and APIs in CAT tools. 12. Post-editing exercises 13. Simulated test; clarification of possible issues					
Recommended literature: Zuzana Kraviarová: Integrovaná výučba odborného prekladu in: Prekladateľské listy 3, Univerzita Komenského 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3584-3 ; Barbora Vinczeová: Nástroje CAT na Slovensku, Belianum 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1612-1; Anthony Pym, Alexander Prekrestenko, Bram Starink: Translation technology and its teaching (with much mention of localization), Intercultural Studies Group 2006. ISBN 978-84-611-1131-2; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; GENE, Viveta, 2020. The Management and Training Challenges of Post-Editing Dostupné na internete: https://www.galaglobal.org/events/events-calendar/management-and-training-challenges-post-editing-part-1					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes command of Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 636					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,07	1,26	0,0	0,16	0,16	2,36
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.					
Last change: 08.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/22	Course title: Computer-Assisted Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/16 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-028/15 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/15	
Course requirements: The course assumes that students have access to a computer running Windows 8 and higher or a Mac running Windows emulator. Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (30% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual class assignments (working with translation software and glossaries) and homework that replicates class work using alternative texts. The course ends with a test, which consists of the translation of 1 standard page of text in translation software from Slovak into the language of the student. The test does not evaluate the translation aspect, but only the technical ability to work with the software. The test usually takes place in the last week of the semester and is available on-site and online. The final test makes up 70% of the evaluation. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous evaluation, 70% final evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to work with translation software and can apply the acquired knowledge and principles not only on one, but also on several translation softwares. Skills include basic software skills - creating and working with translation memories, project and glossary management as well as advanced knowledge, including working with parallel texts, conversions of various input document formats, and project management of translation teams. Students will be able to identify and overcome potential technical difficulties and solve compatibility problems on their own. The graduate masters the basic principles of post-editing and working with machine translation from various providers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Working with a license and school VPN 2. Creating a project, the principle of operation of the translation memory 3. Uploading an additional document into the project, pre - translation 4. Working with tags, document editing after exporting from CAT 5. Creating a translation memory	

from parallel texts and exporting them 6. Working with glossaries; conversion of external glossary and its import into the terminology database 7. Working with external sources of translation memories; memory conversion and its export via .tmx files 8. Translation of subtitles in the CAT tool, principles of working with .srt and .sub files 9. Project backup; receiving and sending project packages 10. Working on a joint online project 11. Machine translation plug-ins and APIs in CAT tools. 12. Post-editing exercises 13. Simulated test; clarification of possible issues					
Recommended literature: Zuzana Kraviarová: Integrovaná výučba odborného prekladu in: Prekladateľské listy 3, Univerzita Komenského 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3584-3 ; Barbora Vinczeová: Nástroje CAT na Slovensku, Belianum 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1612-1; Anthony Pym, Alexander Prekrestenko, Bram Starink: Translation technology and its teaching (with much mention of localization), Intercultural Studies Group 2006. ISBN 978-84-611-1131-2; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; GENE, Viveta, 2020. The Management and Training Challenges of Post-Editing Dostupné na internete: https://www.galaglobal.org/events/events-calendar/management-and-training-challenges-post-editing-part-1					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes command of Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 636					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,07	1,26	0,0	0,16	0,16	2,36
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.					
Last change: 08.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-605/16	Course title: Conversation in Arabic Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation at lessons, fulfilling assessed preliminary tasks. Final oral test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising dialogues, students have improved their skills in expression in MSA in various situations and they know vocabulary for various thematic fields. They are better in understanding, conducting dialogues and communication in general.	
Class syllabus: Reading, listening and dialogues on given topics. Learning necessary vocabulary. Thematic fields: 1. airport; 2. shopping: groceries; 3. shopping: meat, fish; 4. at the market: greengrocers`; 5. at the doctor; 6. human body; 7. my university; 8. registering at the university; 9. shopping: clothes; 10. chemistry; 11. family; 12. in the restaurant.	
Recommended literature:	

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
 KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
 OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
 SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.
 ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
82,61	13,04	4,35	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-606/16	Course title: Conversation in Arabic Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation at lessons, fulfilling assessed preliminary tasks. Final oral test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising dialogues, students have improved their skills in expression in MSA in various situations and they know vocabulary for various thematic fields. They are better in understanding, conducting dialogues and communication in general.	
Class syllabus: Reading, listening and dialogues on given topics. Learning necessary vocabulary. Thematic fields: 1. visit, expressing thank; 2. cinema, describing a film; 3. introducing oneself: among schoolmates, neighbours, colleagues; 4. loss of baggage; 5. loss of papers, police; 6. travel agency; 7. trip to a desert; 8. hotel; 9. library; 10. bank; 11. stay at a hospital (illnesses); 12. human qualities, expressing feelings, describing a person.	
Recommended literature:	

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
 KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
 OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
 SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.
 WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.
 ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	B	C	D	E	FX
93,1	6,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacínáková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-607/17	Course title: Conversation in Arabic Language 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation at lessons, fulfilling assessed preliminary tasks. Final oral test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising dialogues, students have improved their skills in expression in MSA in various situations and they know vocabulary for various thematic fields. They are better in understanding, conducting dialogues and communication in general.	
Class syllabus: Reading, listening and dialogues on given topics. Learning necessary vocabulary. Thematic fields: 1. demands, requests, pardons; 2. approval, disapproval, objections, doubts; 3. looking for a flat; 4. a flat rental; 5. marriage and relations; 6. interviewing a president (courtesy phrases, terms of address, titles); 7. globalization; 8. art; 9. sports, playing field; 10. war; 11. traffic accident; 12. pollution.	
Recommended literature:	

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
 FLEISSIG, Jiří, Charif BAHBOUH a Karel KELLER. Arabština pro pokročilé. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2008. ISBN 978-80-86149-51-X.
 KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
 OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
 SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.
 WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.
 ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A2)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	B	C	D	E	FX
84,62	11,54	0,0	3,85	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Dirgová

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bp-ARA-608/17	Course title: Conversation in Arabic Language 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation at lessons, fulfilling assessed preliminary tasks. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising dialogues, students have improved their skills in expression in MSA in various situations and they know vocabulary for various thematic fields. They are better in understanding, conducting dialogues and communication in general.	
Class syllabus: Reading, listening and dialogues on given topics. Learning necessary vocabulary. Thematic fields: 1. planning a holiday, travelling; 2. problems of the Near East I (poverty, migration, demography etc.); 3. problems of the Near East II (aforearranged marriages, status of a woman etc.); 4. complaints, loud neighbours; 5. narrating personal experiences, adventures; 6. reading ads, commercials, messages; 7. narrating about childhood, habits; 8. religious feasts and traditions; 9. suggestions, rejections, disputes, invitations; 10. lifestyle; the life in a city and countryside; 11. presentations I; 12. presentations I.	
Recommended literature:	

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

FLEISSIG, Jiří, Charif BAHBOUH a Karel KELLER. Arabština pro pokročilé. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2008. ISBN 978-80-86149-51-X.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2010. II. díl. ISBN 978-80-86277-70-7.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2021. II. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-99-0.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A2)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	14,29	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-221/23	Course title: Corrective Pronunciation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form of teaching is face-to-face. During seminars various teaching techniques and activities for pronunciation are implemented and pronunciation focusing on different aspects is practiced. Forms of work are in pairs and groups. Autonomous learning includes completion of pronunciation assignments and their presentation.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars and completion and presentation of assignments focused on practicing pronunciation peculiarities of English and improving student's own pronunciation. The evaluation "failed" is given to a student who misses any classes without a relevant reason and a student who fails to submit all practical assignments. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student: - describes the sound system of the English language, - recognizes individual sounds, sound structure of words, prosody and reduced forms, - applies theoretical principles of English pronunciation in his/her own speech, - analyses and evaluates the pronunciation aspect of speech, - produces speech whose pronunciation aspect does not cause problems in communication.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Orthography and pronunciation - letter-sound relationship 2. Important principles of English pronunciation 3. Practicing pronunciation of English monophthongs, diphthongs and triphthongs 4. Communicating with single vowel sounds 5. Practicing pronunciation of English consonants and their clusters 6. Correct articulation and lip reading 7. Word stress - strong and weak syllables, stress shifts and stress in noun-verb pairs 8. Homographs and homophones in English 9. Predicting weak and strong forms of function words 10. Connected speech - linking, assimilation and elision 11. Connected speech - sentence stress and rhythm of speech 12. Connected speech - intonation in questions, “news” and “non-news” 13. Common pronunciation errors among Slovak learners of English.						
Recommended literature: Hewings, M. 2004. Pronunciation Practice Activities; Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. James, L., Smith, O. 2007. Get Rid of your Accent; Business&Technical Communication Services Limited. Vaughan-Rees, M. 2002. Test your Pronunciation; Penguin. Reid, E. 2016. Teaching English Pronunciation to Different Age Groups; Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA. Reid, E. (2021). Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice : Foreword. In: Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice. Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, p. ix-xvi.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: minimum level of English - B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,86	0,0	24,66	2,74	0,0	0,0	2,74
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-221/23	Course title: Corrective Pronunciation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form of teaching is face-to-face. During seminars various teaching techniques and activities for pronunciation are implemented and pronunciation focusing on different aspects is practiced. Forms of work are in pairs and groups. Autonomous learning includes completion of pronunciation assignments and their presentation.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars and completion and presentation of assignments focused on practicing pronunciation peculiarities of English and improving student's own pronunciation. The evaluation "failed" is given to a student who misses any classes without a relevant reason and a student who fails to submit all practical assignments. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student: - describes the sound system of the English language, - recognizes individual sounds, sound structure of words, prosody and reduced forms, - applies theoretical principles of English pronunciation in his/her own speech, - analyses and evaluates the pronunciation aspect of speech, - produces speech whose pronunciation aspect does not cause problems in communication.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Orthography and pronunciation - letter-sound relationship 2. Important principles of English pronunciation 3. Practicing pronunciation of English monophthongs, diphthongs and triphthongs 4. Communicating with single vowel sounds 5. Practicing pronunciation of English consonants and their clusters 6. Correct articulation and lip reading 7. Word stress - strong and weak syllables, stress shifts and stress in noun-verb pairs 8. Homographs and homophones in English 9. Predicting weak and strong forms of function words 10. Connected speech - linking, assimilation and elision 11. Connected speech - sentence stress and rhythm of speech 12. Connected speech - intonation in questions, “news” and “non-news” 13. Common pronunciation errors among Slovak learners of English.						
Recommended literature: Hewings, M. 2004. Pronunciation Practice Activities; Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. James, L., Smith, O. 2007. Get Rid of your Accent; Business&Technical Communication Services Limited. Vaughan-Rees, M. 2002. Test your Pronunciation; Penguin. Reid, E. 2016. Teaching English Pronunciation to Different Age Groups; Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA. Reid, E. (2021). Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice : Foreword. In: Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice. Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, p. ix-xvi.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: minimum level of English - B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,86	0,0	24,66	2,74	0,0	0,0	2,74
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-026/22	Course title: Creative Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is to get at least 60 % from whole assessment. Grading scale: 100 – 92 %: A; 91 – 84 %: B; 83 – 76 %: C; 75 – 68 %: D; 67 – 60 %: E; 59 – 0 %: FX. The active participation on the seminars, working on the exercises and activities aimed on the development of creative writing, regular production of own texts in the context of tasks, talking in discussions and reading of the main literature. The condition of successful completion of the course is a. to deliver 3 texts in the context of tasks during the semester. The texts will be evaluated from their content and formal aspects. b. to deliver 1 text, which will be the evaluation (review, critics, essay) of literary text written by classmate. This text is not just the feedback for classmates, but also a proof of knowledge about presented topics during the semester. (Author's texts are 75 % of assessment (3x25) and the evaluation is 25 % of assessment.) The deadline and topics of the texts will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences. Violation of academic ethics will be punished and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Violation of academic ethics within this course means mainly plagiarism. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students has knowledge about various genres and various styles of fiction (literature) and they are able to use this knowledge within the creation of their own texts. Students know creative work with the language and they are able to create various types of texts (in the context of tasks during the semester); they are also able to interpret and evaluate literary works with the help of basic stylistics approaches.	
Class syllabus: Creative writing Fiction (art literature) Scientific literature Text in 21st century	

Marketing texts Novel or soap opera? Intertextuality Román či telenovela? Intertextualita in practice Poetry and its genres Prose and its genres Games for developing the vocabulary Character, lyrical subject, narrator, author Time as an text atribute Space (place) as an text atribute Plot, sujet and story					
Recommended literature: FOSTER, Thomas C.: Jak číst romány jako profesor. Brno: Host, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7294-929-8. CULLER, Jonathan. Krátký úvod do literární teorie. Brno: HOST, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7491-233-7. FOŘT, Bohumil. Literární postava. Praha: UČL, 2008. ISBN 978-80-85778-61-8. NÜNNING, Ansgar. Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno: HOST, 2006. ISBN 80-7294-170-4. POPOVIČ, Anton a kol.. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1981. TODOROV, Tzvetan. Poetika prózy. Praha: Triáda, 2000. ISBN 80-86138-27-5. URBAN, Jozef. Utrpenie mladého poeta. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 2002. ISBN 80-220-1121-5. Further literature will be presented at the beginning of the semester and during the lessons.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 101					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
39,6	21,78	12,87	12,87	6,93	5,94
Lecturers: Mgr. Andrej Gejdoš					
Last change: 01.02.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-02/22	Course title: Editing and Editorial Training
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by continuous assessment, part of the evaluation is the continuous elaboration of practically oriented editorial exercises and tasks during the semester and the final test at the end of the teaching part of the semester to verify knowledge and skills related to editorial and editorial work. In all parts of the evaluation, the student must achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students will acquire basic theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary for the editorial processing of texts of diverse character and focus (scientific and professional texts, popular science texts, literary texts, translation texts) and editorial work.	
Class syllabus: Basics of editorial work; Editing stages of text preparation; Typographic standards; Proofreading marks; Linguistic and typographic proofreading of text and their principles; the most common text editing errors Specifics of editorial editing of literary (artistic) text, scientific and professional text, popular science text and translation text; Creation of registers, accompanying texts (editorial note, glossary of terms, explanations, note-taking apparatus, list of pictures and graphs), creation of covers;	

Creation of introductory pages and imprint page of the publication (mention of authorship and copyright, publication of publishing data, ISBN and ISSN); Specifics of editorial processing of periodical and non-periodical publications.																	
Recommended literature: POKORNÝ, Milan - POKORNÁ, Dana: Redakční práce. Jak připravit text k publikování. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2011, ISBN 978-80-247-3773-7. VAŠÁK, Pavel a kol.: Textologie a ediční praxe. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1993. Kol.: Editor a text. Úvod do praktické textologie. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1971. Korekturní znaménka pro sazbu. Pravidla používání. ČSN 880410. http://old.typo.cz/wp-content/uploads/2009/09/korektorske-znacky.pdf https://docplayer.cz/1944808-12-korekturni-znamenka-pro-sazbu-typografie.html Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Slovenská technická norma STN 016910. Bratislava : Slovenský ústav technickej normalizácie, 2011. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. Bratislava: Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0655-4. Dostupné na: https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/psp2000/psp.pdf.																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 178 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23,6</td><td>28,09</td><td>23,03</td><td>13,48</td><td>7,3</td><td>4,49</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	23,6	28,09	23,03	13,48	7,3	4,49
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
23,6	28,09	23,03	13,48	7,3	4,49												
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.																	
Last change: 18.06.2022																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-54/15	Course title: Egyptian Colloquial Arabic 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-03/15 - Arabic Grammar 1	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessed tasks and final oral/written test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the basics of Egyptian dialect and its typical differences from MSA. They are able to "decipher" and understand oral utterances on the basic level and react to the most frequent phrases.	
Class syllabus: 1. Characteristic features of Egyptian dialect. Phonology, pronunciation and stress. 2. Basic conversational phrases. 3. Personal and demonstrative pronouns. 4. Active and passive participle. 5. Genitive construction. 6. Negation; particles "mush/mish". Particle "fī/mafīsh". 7. Possessive pronouns and suffixation of pronouns to prepositions. 8. Perfect of the verb "to be" and strong verbs. 9. Expressing possession. 10. Nominal category of number. 11. Cardinal numerals 1 – 10 and their combining with nouns. 12. Listening practice. Vocabulary of selected conversational fields. Conversation and dialogues.	
Recommended literature: HINDS, Martin and El-Said BADAWI. A Dictionary of Egyptian Arabic: Arabic-English. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1986. ISBN-10: 1853410039. ISBN-13: 978-1853410031.	

LOUIS, Samia and Iman A. SOLIMAN. Kallimni 'Arabi. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2007. ISBN-10: 977-424-977-1. ISBN-13: 978-977-424-977-8.
 ONDRÁŠ, František. Egyptská hovorová arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2001. ISBN 80-86277-56-9.
 WOIDICH, Manfred and Rabha HEINEN-NASR. Kullu tamám! An Introduction to Egyptian Colloquial Arabic. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2004. ISBN 978-977-424-842-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 80

A	B	C	D	E	FX
68,75	20,0	3,75	3,75	3,75	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-55/15	Course title: Egyptian Colloquial Arabic 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessed tasks and final oral/written test. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know better the basics of Egyptian dialect, they have a broader vocabulary and a better ability to understand, enter dialogues and create their own utterances.	
Class syllabus: 1. Further conversational phrases. 2. Imperfect of the verb "to be". 3. Imperfect of strong verbs I. 4. Imperfect of strong verbs II. 5. Order of strong verbs. 6. Modality: "have to", "be possible", "want". 7. Verbs with R2 wáw. 8. Verbs with R2 yá'. 9. Sentences of purpose and cause. 10. Verbs with R2 = R3. 11. Possessive particle "bitá'". 12. Listening practice. Vocabulary of selected conversational fields. Conversation and dialogues.	
Recommended literature: HINDS, Martin and El-Said BADAWI. A Dictionary of Egyptian Arabic: Arabic-English. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1986. ISBN-10: 1853410039. ISBN-13: 978-1853410031.	

LOUIS, Samia. Kallimni 'Arabi Aktar. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2008. ISBN 978-977-416-100-1.
 LOUIS, Samia and Iman A. SOLIMAN. Kallimni 'Arabi. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2007. ISBN-10: 977-424-977-1. ISBN-13: 978-977-424-977-8.
 ONDRÁŠ, František. Egyptská hovorová arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2001. ISBN 80-86277-56-9.
 WOIDICH, Manfred and Rabha HEINEN-NASR. Kullu tamám! An Introduction to Egyptian Colloquial Arabic. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2004. ISBN 978-977-424-842-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
63,46	28,85	5,77	1,92	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-10/15	Course title: Elementary Literary Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Activity at lessons and an essay during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to analyses of specific literary works, the students are better familiarized with old Arabic literature of 5th to 8th ctr.	
Class syllabus: 1. Analysis of Old Arabic verse. 2. Poetic portrayal of Old Arabic reality in qasída. 3. Al-Mu‘allaqát. 4. Koran as a literary work. 5. Reading the Prophet`s biography I.</li> <li>6. Reading the Prophet`s biography II. 7. Poetry of Abu l-‘Atáhija. 8. Poetry of Abú Nuwás. 9. Poetry of al-Mutanabbí. 10. Al-Jáhiz`s Book of Misers. 11. Ibn al-Mukaffa‘: Kalíla and Dimna.	
Recommended literature: GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3. OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav. Svět klasické arabské literatury. Brno: Atlantis, 1995. ISBN 978-80-7108-109-8.	

Korán. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4.
 IBN ISHÁK. Život Muhammada, Posla Božieho. Prel. Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkví, 2003. ISBN 80-89096-08-5.
 AL-DŽÁHIZ. Kniha o lakomcoch. Prel. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Tatran, 1989.
 IBN AL-MUKAFFA'. Kalíla a Dimna. Prel. Jaroslav OLIVERIUS. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. ISBN 80-8608-753-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 93

A	B	C	D	E	FX
87,1	10,75	1,08	0,0	1,08	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-14/15	Course title: Elementary Literary Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Activity at lessons and an essay during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students have a deeper knowledge of important Arabic literary works of 8th to 13th ctr.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ibn Khaldún: al-Muqaddima. 2. Usáma ibn Munkidh: An Arab-Syrian Gentleman And Warrior in The Period of The Crusades (Kitáb al i'tibár). 3. Ibn Hazm: The Ring of the Dove. 4. Ibn Síná: The Book of Definitions. 5. Buzurg ibn Šahriyár: The Marvels and Wonders of the Indian Ocean. 6. Abu l-Hasan 'Alí Al-Mas'údí: The Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems. 7. Ibn Rušd: Decisive Treatise on the Agreement Between Religious Law and Philosophy. 8. Muhammad ibn Abdalláh Ibn Battúta: ar-Rihla. 9. Taqíjuddín Ahmad al-Maqrízí: Topographic and Historic Description of Egypt. 10. Ibn Fadlán: Journey to Bulgars. 11. Abú Hámid Al-Gharnátí: Gift of Hearts.	
Recommended literature: GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3. OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav. Svět klasické arabské literatury. Brno: Atlantis, 1995. ISBN 978-80-7108-109-8.	

IBN CHALDÚN. Al-Muqaddima. Prel. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Tatran, 1984.
 IBN SÍNÁ, Abú Alí. Z díla. Prel. Věra KUBÍČKOVÁ-STIVÍNOVÁ a Karel PETRÁČEK. Praha: SNKLHU, 1954.
 IBN BATTÚTA, Muhammad ibn Abdalláh. Cesty po Afrike, Ázii a Európe v rokoch 1325-1354. Prel. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: SAP, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8095-058-3.
 IBN HAZM. Holubičkin náhrdelník. Prel. Ladislav DROZDÍK. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.
 IBN TUFAJL, Abú Bakr. Živý syn bdícího. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2011. ISBN 978-80-2001-912-7.
 AL-MAS'ÚDÍ, Abu l-Hasan 'Alí. Rýžoviště zlata a doly drahokamů. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Odeon, 1983.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 87

A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,82	20,69	9,2	0,0	2,3	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-18/15	Course title: Elementary Literary Seminar 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessed tasks. Activity at lessons. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with the works of Arabic folk literature by means of reading specific excerpts. They are able to analyze them from the thematic and linguistic point of view.	
Class syllabus: Reading, analysis and exegesis of excerpts from Arabic manuscripts and modern adaptations – the so called "yellow books" (kutub safrá') – of selected works of Arabic folk literature. Each student makes a short presentation of a selected work. 1. The Story of a Golden Fish I. 2. The Story of a Golden Fish II. 3. The Thousand and One Nights: The Story of Ali Baba and Forty Thieves I. 4. The Thousand and One Nights: The Story of Ali Baba and Forty Thieves II. 5. The Thousand and One Nights: The Story of Ali Baba and Forty Thieves III. 6. The Thousand and One Nights: The Story of Abú Sír and Abú Qír I. 7. The Thousand and One Nights: The Story of Abú Sír and Abú Qír II. 8. Sírát Sayf ibn Dhí Yazan: the religious prologue. 9. Sírát Sayf ibn Dhí Yazan: the beginning of the narration (from the so called "yellow books"; kutub safrá') 10. Reading manuscript selections I. 11. Reading manuscript selections II. 12. Reading manuscript selections III.	

Recommended literature:

Excerpts from original manuscripts of Arabic folk literature:

Sírat fáris al-Jaman al-malik Sajf ibn Dhí Jazan al-batal al-karrár wa 'l-fáris al-mighwár sáhib al-batš wa 'l-iqtidár al-ma' rúf bi 'l-ghazawát al-mašhúra. Al-Qáhira: Maktabat wa Matba'at al-Mašhad al-Husajní, [n. d.]. 4 mudžalladát.

AL-HAMADHÁNÍ, Abú 'l-Fadl Badí' az-Zamán. Maqámy. Přeložil a úvodní studií doplnil František ONDRÁŠ. Praha: Academia, 2016. ISBN 978-80-200-2570-8.

IBN ŠAHRIJÁR, Buzurgh. Divy a záhady Indického oceánu. Přel. Jaroslav OLIVERIUS. Praha: Academia, 2012. ISBN 978-80-2002-110-6.

Al-KISÁÍ, Abú al-Hasan. Kniha o počiatku a konci a rozprávania o prorokoch (islamské mýty a legendy). Výber zostavil, preložil, úvodnú štúdiu a poznámky napísal Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Tatran, 1980. ISBN 61-145-80.

Román o Antarovi: Staroarabská romance. Vybral, preložil, poznámky a vysvětlivky, doslov a překladatelskou poznámku napsal Karel PETRÁČEK. Praha: Odeon, 1968.

Tisíc a jedna noc. Přeložil, úvodnú štúdiu, komentáre a poznámky napísal Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ikar, 2009 – 2011. 1. – 8. zv. ISBN: 978-80-551-1810-9 (set).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A2)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 80

A	B	C	D	E	FX
82,5	6,25	10,0	1,25	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-215/15	Course title: English Literature for Children and Adolescents
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student must acquire at least 60 percent to pass the course. Continuous assessment: - 20 % active participation - 20 % presentation Final assessment: - 60% final essay Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires knowledge of selected essential texts from British children's and young adult literature. After successfully finishing the course, the student is capable to evaluate the works' historical background and literary significance. The student's skills of literary analysis are furthered by in-class close analysis exercises of selected relevant texts. The chosen form of final assessment furthers the student's abilities of literary interpretation.	
Class syllabus: The students read and analyse selected relevant texts in and outside of class. The students discuss and present their perspectives and train themselves in literary criticism. 1) Introduction to study of children's and young adult literature 2) Children's folklore 3) Victorian children's literature I 4) Victorian children's literature II 5) Edwardian children's literature 6) Inter-War children's literature 7) Literature for children after 1945 8) Contemporary children's literature 9) Young adult (YA) literature 10) Picture books and comics for children and young adults	

Recommended literature:

BAŠTÍN, Štefan, OLEXA, Jozef, a STUDENÁ, Zuzana. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993. ISBN 80-215-0253-3.

DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Companion to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN 978-0-19-866233-4.

GENČIOVÁ, Miroslava. Literatura pro děti a mládež. Praha: SPN, 1984. ISBN 17.50.

POKRIVČÁKOVÁ, Silvia. Anglophone Literature for Children and Juvenile Readers. Trnava: University of Trnava, 2018. ISBN 978-80-568-0176-5 9.

Additional literature will be distributed during the course.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

This course requires the student's English language skills to be at least at level B2 according to CEFR standards.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 173

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,05	0,0	19,65	5,2	2,89	2,89	2,31

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 27.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-110/15	Course title: English for Specific Purposes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (100% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual tasks in the class and homework, which are a prerequisite for active participation in the class. Translation / text / lexicological assignments are submitted the day before the class via MS Teams or Moodle. In addition to translation and work with the text, the student answers the questions posed to the given translation / work with the text and briefly summarizes his / her progress in the given translation / text. In the class, the subject of discussion are translation, text and lexicological solutions and their mutual confrontation. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student knows the basic translation and lexicological theories and knows how to use their procedures in practice. Can analyze and translate texts from various fields into Slovak and English. The student masters the principles of a professional translation approach to texts and, based on their analysis, is able to identify the risk areas of the text before translation and adequately prepare. The student can compile a glossary needed for different areas of practical and professional life, knowing the pitfalls of intercultural communication and being able to recognize and avoid them. They can critically approach and edit their own text during the second reading, they takes care of the risks that the hypnosis by the orgiginal text can pose. They master the principles of intercultural communication and are able to mediate the dialogue between the Slovak and the relevant English-speaking culture	
Class syllabus: 1. Formal and informal texts in Slovak and English (from narration to speeches; from news to articles) 2. Traditions of Slovakia and English speaking countries, exoticization / domestication 3. Food, its preparation and description 4. Births, deaths, anniversaries and holidays (announcements, obituaries, invitations) 5 Translation of a newspaper article / journalistic text (media language and choice of words) 6. Environment and RES, glossary 7. Tourist guides, glossary 8. Medical text, aspect of health (medical documentation, covid and health) 9. Legal text, principles of legal and	

official translation 10. Family law relations, documentation (birth certificate, adoption, marriage certificate, divorce) 11. Education, documents (transcripts, statements and diplomas); texts in Slovak and English; 12 Professional text with high terminological saturation, glossary in the given field						
Recommended literature: Markéta Škrlantová: Preklad právnych textov na národnej a nadnárodnej úrovni, Anapres 2005. ISBN 80-89137-19-9; Edita Gromová, Jaroslav Šoltýs: Odborný preklad 2, Anapres 2006. ISBN 80-89137-24-5; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; Daniel Lančarič: Úvod do konfrontačnej lexikológie a lexikografie, Z-F Lingua 2009. ISBN 978-80-89328-27-7; www.linguee.com; www.lingea.sk;						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes mastery of English at the level [B2] and Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 120						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,33	0,0	15,0	3,33	0,0	0,0	3,33
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.						
Last change: 29.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-306/15	Course title: English-Slovak Consecutive Interpreting
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (100% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual tasks in class (memory exercises, interpretation of speeches), while assessing the formal side of speech (comprehensibility, articulation, choice of language in Slovak, presentation and intonation) and content (source text analysis, correct decoding of information and their reformulation in the target language). The student's performance is evaluated by the teacher on an ongoing basis after providing feedback after each translated speech. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to independently translate a spoken text in English into Slovak language in the length of 1-2 minutes. They use active work with memory, hierarchization of information and support of interpreting notation. They are able to analyze the text at first sight and hierarchize the information, which they then processes into short-term memory or writes in the form of an interpreter. They have mastered the basics of notation and use the first symbols / abbreviations and other notation aids, are able to appear in front of classmates and clearly formulate speech in Slovak language.	
Class syllabus: 1. Memory exercises, text analysis and hierarchization of information (text from current events) 2. Analytical exercises, interpreting chronological speeches (CV, event description) 3. Mind map, analysis of primary and secondary speeches, binary speeches	

4. Argumentation, summary of advantages and disadvantages, their comparison
5. Writing basic logical marks, argumentative speech with digressions
6. Speeches involving enumerations; reduction and condensation of speeches
7. Speeches from the field of history, current political events in English - speaking countries
8. Speeches in the field of environmental protection and climate change
9. Speeches in the field of information and communication technologies, social networks and the like
10. Gradual prolongation of speech, memory training and stamina
11. Arguments focused on logical relations in the text
12. Political, appealing speech, e.g. in a parliament or international organization
13. Formal presentation (opening of the event, award ceremony, etc.)

Recommended literature:

MŮGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia tlmočenie preklad, alebo, Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra : Enigma, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89132-82-9

ROZAN, Jean Francois. Note-taking in consecutive interpreting. Krakov: Tertium, 2002.
Dostupné na: <http://www.someya-net.com/01-Tsuyaku/Reading/Rozan.pdf>

GILLIES, Andrew. Conference interpreting a student's practice book. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN 978-0-415-53236-5

GILLIES, Andrew. Note-taking for consecutive interpreting a short course. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-90065-082-3

JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English language (B2)
Slovak language (C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 885

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,45	18,31	7,12	0,56	0,11	0,45

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-303/15	Course title: English-Slovak Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15 - Introduction into Translating 1 and (FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/15 - Introduction into Translating 2 or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/22 - Introduction into Translating 2)	
Recommended prerequisites: Introduction to the Translation Process 2	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars. In addition, students will produce one final translation, which forms the largest part of the assessment. The text of the final translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and they will have at least ten weeks to translate it. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student will get acquainted with basic translation procedures and will learn to solve the most common problems that arise during non-literary translation into Slovak. The student will become familiar with the basic works of the Slovak and other schools of translation: D. Gile, D. Gouadec, I. Masár and others. The student will acquire basic skills in text interpretation, identification of the stylistic level of the text, and problems of equivalence in translation from the source to the target language. The student will also become familiar with ethical problems of translation, creating orders, communication with the client and the problems of machine translation and its postediting.	
Class syllabus: 1. Understanding and reconstruction of the source text. 2. Verifying and working with basic information.	

3. Searching for terminology and verifying its equivalents. 4. Working with parallel texts and finding additional context. 5. Gathering information on unfamiliar topics and issues of specialization. 6. Communicating with a client, a specialist and a layperson.					
Recommended literature: GILE, Daniel. Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Amsterdam: John Benjamins, 2009. ISBN 978-90-272-2432-3. GOUADEC, Daniel. Translation as a Profession. Amsterdam: John Benjamins. ISBN 978-90-272-2436-1. MASÁR, Ivan. Ako pomenúvame v slovenčine. Bratislava: Slovenská jazykovedná spoločnosť, 2000. ISBN 80-89037-00-3. VINCZEOVÁ, Barbora. Nástroje CAT na Slovensku. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1612-1. HU, Ke and Patrick CADWELL. A Comparative Study of Post-Editing Guidelines. In: Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference of the European Association for Machine Translation. [cit. 2021-10-20] Dostupné na: https://aclanthology.org/W16-3420.pdf					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker). Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1253					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54,27	28,09	12,05	1,28	0,64	3,67
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD.					
Last change: 04.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-065/11	Course title: Extracurricular Activity 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: other Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - rehearsing a theatre performance in English, organizing and preparing the performance technically OR - working on the editorial board of a department student magazine, writing articles in English, managing social media content, promoting the magazine, organizing events for readers, proof reading texts in English, administering the website, graphic content OR - independent research and participation in an academic conference Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be capable of independent creative work and teamwork, they will have improved their organizational, managerial, and communication skills, both oral and written, and their critical reading and analytical skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rehearsing a theatre performance in English 2. Writing for the web-based magazine Perspectives: writing, editing, proof reading, graphic content creation, web administration, social media content creation, organizing events for readers 3. Independent research - a student research project or assisting a teacher	
Recommended literature: HARTIGAN, Cathie, and Margaret JAMES. The Creative Writing. A Student's Handbook. London: CreativeWritingMatters, 2014. ISBN 978-1-5005-9954-6.	

MORLEY, David, and Philip NEILSEN, eds. The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.
RAMSEY, Janet E. Feature and Magazine Article Writing. Madison: WCB Brown and Benchmark, 1994. ISBN 0-697-13832-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 215

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,37	0,0	0,0	0,93	0,47	0,47	9,77

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-066/11	Course title: Extracurricular Activity 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: other Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - rehearsing a theatre performance in English, organizing and preparing the performance technically OR - working on the editorial board of a department student magazine, writing articles in English, managing social media content, promoting the magazine, organizing events for readers, proof reading texts in English, administering the website, graphic content OR - independent research and participation in an academic conference Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be capable of independent creative work and teamwork, they will have improved their organizational, managerial, and communication skills, both oral and written, and their critical reading and analytical skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rehearsing a theatre performance in English 2. Writing for the web-based magazine Perspectives: writing, editing, proof reading, graphic content creation, web administration, social media content creation, organizing events for readers 3. Independent research - a student research project or assisting a teacher	
Recommended literature: HARTIGAN, Cathie, and Margaret JAMES. The Creative Writing. A Student's Handbook. London: CreativeWritingMatters, 2014. ISBN 978-1-5005-9954-6.	

MORLEY, David, and Philip NEILSEN, eds. The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.
 RAMSEY, Janet E. Feature and Magazine Article Writing. Madison: WCB Brown and Benchmark, 1994. ISBN 0-697-13832-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 248

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,35	0,0	0,4	1,21	0,4	0,81	2,82

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-59/22	Course title: Historical Geography of the Middle East and North Africa
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay and a seminary work during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students have a basic overview of the historical geography of the Near East and Northern Africa.	
Class syllabus: 1. Geography of the Near East and Northern Africa. 2. The Near East and Northern Africa in the antiquity. The legacy of antique civilizations. 3. Pre-Islamic Arabia. Settled and bedouin population. 4. The beginning and expansion of the Arabic-Islamic Empire. Islamization and Arabization. 5. Umayyad Caliphate. 6. 'Abbasid Caliphate. 7. Decentralization and fragmentation of the caliphate. 8. Maghreb and Andalusia. 9. Egypt. 10. The Levant. 11. The Arabian Peninsula. 12. The Ottoman Empire. 13. The beginning of the modern Middle East.	
Recommended literature: KENNEDY, Hugh. An Historical Atlas of Islam. Leiden: Brill, 2001. ISBN 978-90-04-12235-2. LONGRIGG, Stephen H. and James JANKOWSKI. The Geography of the Middle East. Routledge, 2017. ISBN 978-13-51-48222-6.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-205/22	Course title: History and Culture Studies of the USA until the End of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-205/15	
Course requirements: a) during the semester, presentation on a selected topic (topics will be published during the introductory seminar) (30%), active participation in discussions (20%). b) during the examination period, written test (50%) Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of this course is to provide an overview of important events in American history from the pre-Columbian era to the late 19th century. Using presentations, primary texts, and artifacts of popular culture, students will learn about the important figures and processes that shaped the country on its way to becoming a world power. Students will be able to interpret important historical documents and explain how historical events have influenced current events in the United States.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course 2. The first Americans. Settlement of the continent. The way of life of the original inhabitants of the Americas. The introduction of European diseases, the disappearance of the native inhabitants, their legacy in the present. 3. The Columbian Exchange. Exploration of the New World. Spanish and Dutch colonies, their cultural footprint today. The slave trade. 4. The first English settlements. Tidewater. "Hellhole of epic proportions", the beginnings of the plantation economy, the aristocracy of Tidewater, indentured servants. John Smith, The General History of Virginia (1624).	

5. New England. Pilgrims and the Mayflower. Puritans, God's chosen people, and the city on the hill. New England versus Tidewater. Salem witches. "The Mayflower Compact" (1620), Cotton Mather: "The Wonders of the Invisible World" (1693).
6. The Salem Witches. Film: The Crucible (1996).
7. The Struggle for Independence. The colonies in the 18th century. "No taxation without representation", events in Boston, War of Independence. Text: Thomas Jefferson, "Declaration of Independence" (1776).
8. Early Republic. Slavery. Expansion, Louisiana Purchase. Growing regional disparities. New currents of thought: abolitionism, women's rights, temperance. Text: The Bill of Rights (1789).
9. Civil War. "A house divided against itself cannot stand." Abraham Lincoln, Union vs. Confederacy. The Civil War in Literature and Popular Culture. Text: Abraham Lincoln, "The Gettysburg Address" (1863).
10. Reconstruction of the South. 14th, 15th Amendments, Ku Klux Klan. Jim Crow.
11. Settlement of the West. Manifest Destiny. Farmers, cowboys, and gold miners. The building of the transcontinental railroad. Battle of Little Big Horn, massacre at Wounded Knee.
12. Industrial growth in the late 19th century. Urbanization. Immigration before and after 1880. Slovaks in America. The melting pot.

Recommended literature:

O'CALLAGHAN, Bryn. An Illustrated History of the USA. Harlow: Longman, 1997. ISBN 0-582-74921-2

WOODARD, Colin. American Nations. London: Penguin Books, 2012. ISBN 9780143122029. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 9780143122029. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=Sb40EosBr90C&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbg_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

GARRATY, John. A short history of American Nation. New York: Harper Collins, 1993. ISBN 0-06-500741-7.

US History, 2021. Philadelphia: Independence Hall Association. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Dostupné na <https://www.ushistory.org/>

TINDALL, George Brown a David Emory SHI. America: A Narrative History. New York: W. W. Norton, 1991. ISBN 0-393-97333-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 555

A	B	C	D	E	FX
32,43	22,88	18,92	16,04	6,85	2,88

Lecturers: PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-202/22	Course title: History and Culture of Great Britain 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-202/15	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes and discussions, a presentation on the assigned topic, 2 written tests. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students will get a general overview of British history, political unification and constitutional developments and will be able to interconnect them with the present and identify those aspects of the culture and way of life in the country which stem from the past. Students will also acquire greater familiarity with the existing system, institutions and current affairs. They will be able to draw a comparison between Britain and Slovakia and apply the acquired knowledge to the translation/interpretation process.	
Class syllabus: The history of Britain from ancient times to the end of the Middle Ages/Early Modern Period. Constituent countries, people, geography. Identity, attitudes. The monarchy, political and legal system, the government, parliament, elections. The most important geographical and cultural regions of Great Britain, the North-South divide	
Recommended literature: O'DRISCOLL, James. Britain For Learners of English. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009. ISBN 978-0-19-430644-7.	

McDOWALL, David. An Illustrated History of Britain. Harlow: Longman, 1989. ISBN † 0-582-74914-X. STORRY, Mike a Peter CHILDS, ed. British Cultural Identities. London: Routledge, 2007. ISBN 978-0-415-42460-8. CHRISTOPHER, David P. British Culture. An Introduction. London: Routledge, 2006. ISBN 0-415-35397-1. OAKLAND, John. British Civilization. An Introduction. London: Routledge, 2006. ISBN 0-415-36522-8.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 832					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16,35	23,32	20,67	11,66	13,34	14,66
Lecturers: PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.					
Last change: 20.06.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-204/15	Course title: History and Culture of Great Britain 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: Active participation in classes and discussions, a presentation on the assigned topic, 2 written tests. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to proceed to the final examination. Final examination: The examination covers randomly selected aspects from the specified areas of British history and culture with emphasis on the ability to interconnect them with each other and with the current state of affairs. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students will get a general overview of British history, political unification and constitutional developments and will be able to interconnect them with the present and identify those aspects of the culture and way of life in the country which stem from the past. Students will also acquire greater familiarity with the existing system, institutions and current affairs. They will be able to draw a comparison between Britain and Slovakia and apply the acquired knowledge to the translation/interpretation process.	
Class syllabus: The history of Britain from the beginning of the Early Modern Period up to the present day (the Tudors, the Stuarts, 18-21st centuries). International relations, religion, education, the economy and the media, transport, welfare, housing, food and drink, sport, holidays and special occasions.	

British UNESCO World Heritage Sites and their cultural, historical and social importance for a deeper understanding of Britain's modern society.					
Recommended literature: O'DRISCOLL, James. Britain For Learners of English. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009. ISBN 978-0-19-430644-7. McDOWALL, David. An Illustrated History of Britain. Harlow: Longman, 1989. ISBN † 0-582-74914-X. STORRY, Mike a Peter CHILDS, ed. British Cultural Identities. London: Routledge, 2007. ISBN 978-0-415-42460-8. OAKLAND, John. British Civilization. An Introduction. London: Routledge, 2006. ISBN 0-415-36522-8.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1186					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,1	27,57	20,49	16,27	4,38	8,18
Lecturers: PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.					
Last change: 20.06.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-430/18	Course title: History of American Comics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-430/20	
Course requirements: a) during the semester, presentation on a selected topic (topics will be published during the introductory seminar) (30%), active participation in discussions (20%). b) during the examination period, written test (50%) Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: This course offers an overview of the history of American comics from the late 19th century to the present. In particular, it focuses on the emergence of comics as an independent medium in the 1940s during the so-called Golden Age of Comics. Students will also learn about the development of the medium in the second half of the twentieth century and the emergence of graphic novels. They will be familiar with comics book terminology and the work of major authors. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to explain the importance of the comics medium to popular culture in the United States.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course. 2. Terminology of comics. Scott McCloud, Understanding Comics. 3. Origins: from the Yellow Kid to the pulp magazines of the 1930s. 4. Superheroes. Action Comics #1 (1938), Detective Comics #27 (1939), Wonder Woman #1 (1942) 5. Mobilizing comics for the war. Captain America Comics #1 (1941) 6. New genres. Crime, romance and horror comics. Frederick Wertham's Seduction of the Innocent (1954) Comics Code Authority. The end of the golden age. "Poetic Justice" (1952), "Foul Play!" (1953) 7. The revival of superheroes. The rise of Marvel. Amazing Fantasy #15 (1962), Fantastic Four #1 (1961).	

8. Graphic novels. Will Eisner. Art Spiegelman. Maus (1986-1991),
9. Graphic novels. Frank Miller. Alan Moore. The Dark Knight Returns (1986)
10. Developments in the present. Superheroes on screen. The Amazing Spider-Man #36 (2001), Bitch Planet, Volume I (2014)

Recommended literature:

DUNCAN, Randy a Matthew J. SMITH. Icons of the American Comic Book: From Captain America to Wonder Woman. Santa Barbara: ABC-CLIO, LLC, 2013. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-0313399237. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=2GNaoeiY51EC&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

HATFIELD, Charles et al. The Superhero Reader. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 2013. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1617038068. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=A-exXwYTg0oC&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

HEER Jeet a Kent WORCESTER: A Comic Studies Reader. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 2008. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1604731095. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books/about/A_Comics_Studies_Reader.html?id=9LUYhG9qO_8C&redir_esc=y

McCLOUD, Scott. Understanding Comics: The Invisible Art. New York: William Morrow Paperbacks, 2001. ISBN 006097625X.

WRIGHT, Bradford. Comic Book Nation. The Transformation of Youth Culture in America. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2003. ISBN 978-0801874505.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 154

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,1	0,0	24,68	13,64	10,39	3,9	1,3

Lecturers: PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-222/23	Course title: Intercultural Communicative Competence: Navigating Global Diversity
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Face-to-face lessons are twice a week, where active participation at discussions, debates, role-plazs and creative tasks such as creation of cultures is expected. Autonomous studying and creative video making (weekly assignments, writing of reflections, creating videos)	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars (missed classes only for a relevant reason). Home study consist of weekly given topics (texts, videos and quizzes) and weekly written assignments (all in Moodle course). Final part of the assessment a group work of creating a video on a chosen intercultural topic. Evaluation “failed” is given to a student who does not fulfil all mentioned criteria. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students learn basic terminology and understand various definitions and concepts of culture. They can express the difference between awareness of own culture and awareness of other cultures, cultural relativism and ethnocentrism, cultural generalisations and stereotypes. Students can describe the relation between culture and language. Based on the knowledge on cultural diversity, they acquire intercultural awareness, can accept cultural differences, critically compare cultural aspects of different countries and can effectively use intercultural communicative competences in	

contact with representatives of different cultures. Students can use and be aware of the importance of intercultural communicative competence as an inevitable competence for English language professionals.						
Class syllabus: 1. Culture, definitions of culture and concepts of culture 2. Cultural relativism and cultural ethnocentrism 3. Cultural awareness and intercultural awareness 4. Cultural generalisations and cultural stereotypes 5. Relation between languages and cultures 6. Communication and intercultural communication 7. Intercultural competences and intercultural communicative competences 8. Non-verbal communication as a part of intercultural communication 9. Developing intercultural competences in foreign language education 10. Ladder of inference 11. Culture shock 12. Models of intercultural competences 13. Do's and don'ts in different cultures						
Recommended literature: Reid, E. 2014. Intercultural aspects in teaching English at primary schools. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang. Reid, E. 2013. Models of Intercultural Competences in Practice. International Journal of Language and Linguistics. Vol. 1, no. 2, p. 44-53. Reid, E. 2015. Techniques Developing Intercultural Communicative Competences in English Language Lessons. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, Vol. 186, p. 939-943. Byram, M. 2021. Teaching and Assessing Intercultural Communicative Competence Revisited. Bristol: Multilingual Matters. Kramsch, C. 1998. Language and Culture, Oxford: OUP. Deardorff, D. 2009. The SAGE Handbook of Intercultural Competence. Thousand Oaks: SAGE Publications.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: English - minimal level B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	26,67	10,0	10,0	0,0	3,33
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-222/23	Course title: Intercultural Communicative Competence: Navigating Global Diversity
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Face-to-face lessons are twice a week, where active participation at discussions, debates, role-plazs and creative tasks such as creation of cultures is expected. Autonomous studying and creative video making (weekly assignments, writing of reflections, creating videos)	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars (missed classes only for a relevant reason). Home study consist of weekly given topics (texts, videos and quizzes) and weekly written assignments (all in Moodle course). Final part of the assessment a group work of creating a video on a chosen intercultural topic. Evaluation “failed” is given to a student who does not fulfil all mentioned criteria. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students learn basic terminology and understand various definitions and concepts of culture. They can express the difference between awareness of own culture and awareness of other cultures, cultural relativism and ethnocentrism, cultural generalisations and stereotypes. Students can describe the relation between culture and language. Based on the knowledge on cultural diversity, they acquire intercultural awareness, can accept cultural differences, critically compare cultural aspects of different countries and can effectively use intercultural communicative competences in	

contact with representatives of different cultures. Students can use and be aware of the importance of intercultural communicative competence as an inevitable competence for English language professionals.

Class syllabus:

1. Culture, definitions of culture and concepts of culture
2. Cultural relativism and cultural ethnocentrism
3. Cultural awareness and intercultural awareness
4. Cultural generalisations and cultural stereotypes
5. Relation between languages and cultures
6. Communication and intercultural communication
7. Intercultural competences and intercultural communicative competences
8. Non-verbal communication as a part of intercultural communication
9. Developing intercultural competences in foreign language education
10. Ladder of inference
11. Culture shock
12. Models of intercultural competences
13. Do's and don'ts in different cultures

Recommended literature:

Reid, E. 2014. Intercultural aspects in teaching English at primary schools. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.

Reid, E. 2013. Models of Intercultural Competences in Practice. International Journal of Language and Linguistics. Vol. 1, no. 2, p. 44-53.

Reid, E. 2015. Techniques Developing Intercultural Communicative Competences in English Language Lessons. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, Vol. 186, p. 939-943.

Byram, M. 2021. Teaching and Assessing Intercultural Communicative Competence Revisited. Bristol: Multilingual Matters.

Kramsch, C. 1998. Language and Culture, Oxford: OUP.

Deardorff, D. 2009. The SAGE Handbook of Intercultural Competence. Thousand Oaks: SAGE Publications.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English - minimal level B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	26,67	10,0	10,0	0,0	3,33

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.

Last change: 19.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpSZ-71/24	Course title: Interpreting, equivalence, translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpSZ-71/22	
Course requirements: a) preparation of a paper/presentation on selected topics as a deepening of the discussed issues (50 points) - continuously b) written test/oral answer (50 points) - during the examination period Three absences are accepted, the topic and date of the paper/presentation will be agreed at the beginning of the teaching part of the semester, exam dates will be in AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part of the semester. Passing the continuous programme is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic models of translation of literary texts as well as their sub-stages. In terms of approaches to the translation of literary/artistic texts, the student has knowledge of translation methods and is able to identify those that are applicable to the translation of specific texts. Students know the factors that enter into the translation process so that they are able to apply them practically.	
Class syllabus: 1. Communication model of translation. 2. Analysis, interpretation, synthesis (decoding and recoding) as part of translation practices.	

3. The process of translation as the fulfilment of the concept.
4. Translation methods.
5. Equivalence in translation.
6. Shift in translation . Expressive and semantic shift and expressive changes in translation. Typology of expressive shifts, typology of expressive changes in translation.
7. Intertemporal and interspatial factor in translation.
8. Culture factor in translation.
9. Creativity of the translation/translator.
10. Principles of the Slovak school of translation.

Recommended literature:

GROMOVÁ, E.: Úvod do translatológie. UKF v Nitre, Filozofická fakulta: Nitra 2009, 96 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-627-2

FELDEK, L.: Z reči do reči. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1977, 192 s.

FERENČÍK, J.: Kontexty prekladu. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1982, 152 s. ISBN 12-72-075-82.

HOCHÉL, B.: Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1990, 148 s. ISBN 80-220-0003-5

POPOVIČ, A. a kol.: Originál/Preklad .Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran 1983, 362 s.

RAKŠÁNYIOVÁ, J.: Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia. Bratislava: AnaPress 2005, 140 s. ISBN 80-891-370-91.

VILIKOVSKÝ, J.: Překlad jako tvorba. Praha: Ivo Železný 2002, 246 s. ISBN 80-257-3670-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 344

A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,71	16,86	7,56	0,58	0,29	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc.

Last change: 31.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-213/15	Course title: Introduction into Canadian Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions about the analyzed literary texts) - 40% oral presentation analyzing a selected literary text - 40% written paper Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students shall have acquired knowledge of texts, authors, theoretical problems, and developmental trends in Canadian literature from its beginnings to the 21st century. They will be familiar with key Canadian literary texts and understand the historical and cultural context of the development of Canadian literature. They will be able to present their interpretation of a literary text both in a written and oral form.	
Class syllabus: 1. Pre-contact indigenous literature 2. First contact literature: travel narratives, journals... 3. Pre-Confederation literature: immigrants and first settlers 4. Post-Confederation literature: a new nation 5. Literature at the turn of the 19th and 20th century: Canada in the world 6. Lucy Maud Montgomery 7. Canadian modernism and innovations 8. The rise of Canadian nationalism and literature in 1960-1985	

9. Margaret Atwood as a Canadian icon 10. The local, national, and global in contemporary Canadian literature (1985-today) 11. Canadian ethnic literature 12. Is Canadian literature postcolonial?						
Recommended literature: BROWN, Russell and Donna BENNETT, eds. An Anthology of Canadian Literature in English. Volume I. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1982. ISBN 0-19-540311-8. BROWN, Russell and Donna BENNETT, eds. An Anthology of Canadian Literature in English. Volume II. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1983. ISBN 0-19-540394-0. NEW, William Herbert. A History of Canadian Literature. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2003. ISBN 0-7735-2597-1. NISCHIK, Reingard M., ed. History of Literature in Canada: English-Canadian and French-Canadian, Rochester: Camden House, 2008. ISBN 978-1-57113-359-5.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 106						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,08	0,0	30,19	16,98	4,72	3,77	12,26
Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.						
Last change: 13.02.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-213/15	Course title: Introduction into Canadian Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions about the analyzed literary texts) - 40% oral presentation analyzing a selected literary text - 40% written paper Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students shall have acquired knowledge of texts, authors, theoretical problems, and developmental trends in Canadian literature from its beginnings to the 21st century. They will be familiar with key Canadian literary texts and understand the historical and cultural context of the development of Canadian literature. They will be able to present their interpretation of a literary text both in a written and oral form.	
Class syllabus: 1. Pre-contact indigenous literature 2. First contact literature: travel narratives, journals... 3. Pre-Confederation literature: immigrants and first settlers 4. Post-Confederation literature: a new nation 5. Literature at the turn of the 19th and 20th century: Canada in the world 6. Lucy Maud Montgomery 7. Canadian modernism and innovations 8. The rise of Canadian nationalism and literature in 1960-1985	

9. Margaret Atwood as a Canadian icon 10. The local, national, and global in contemporary Canadian literature (1985-today) 11. Canadian ethnic literature 12. Is Canadian literature postcolonial?						
Recommended literature: BROWN, Russell and Donna BENNETT, eds. An Anthology of Canadian Literature in English. Volume I. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1982. ISBN 0-19-540311-8. BROWN, Russell and Donna BENNETT, eds. An Anthology of Canadian Literature in English. Volume II. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1983. ISBN 0-19-540394-0. NEW, William Herbert. A History of Canadian Literature. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2003. ISBN 0-7735-2597-1. NISCHIK, Reingard M., ed. History of Literature in Canada: English-Canadian and French-Canadian, Rochester: Camden House, 2008. ISBN 978-1-57113-359-5.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 106						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,08	0,0	30,19	16,98	4,72	3,77	12,26
Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.						
Last change: 13.02.2023						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-bpSZ-030/22	Course title: Introduction into Corpus Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the course, semester work. Violation of academic ethics results in cancellation of points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Having passed the course, students are expected to get basic understanding of empirical approach to language study by means of text corpora, as well as be able to work with the NoSketch Engine and KonText corpus managers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Organizational issues, work data cloud (Google Docs), entering foreign-language text from computer keyboard Basic concepts, empirical study of language, prescriptive and descriptive approach, text corpus as a source of information about language, corpus linguistics as a method and a subfield of linguistics 2. Types and methods of creation of corpora, corpus manager Aranea corpus portal, NoSketch Engine corpus managers, basic queries 3. History of corpus linguistics, corpora available online Word lists, frequency distributions, filtration 4. Lexical collocability, collocations, association measures Comparing collocation candidate results for different statistical methods (T-core, MI, logDice) 5. Morphological and morphosynactic annotation, tagsets Querying morphological data, regular expressions 6. The CQL language Syntactically motivated corpus queries 7. The Slovak National Corpus (SNC) Queryin SNC via metadata, trends 8. Parallel corpora Querying parallel corpora (SNC and InterCorp)	

9. Preparation for own corpus project

10. Work of corpus project

Recommended literature:

Benko, Vladimír – Anna Butašová a kolektív: Webové korpusy Aranea. Učebnica pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov, prekladateľov, tlmočníkov, filológov a študentov filologických odborov.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2019, 181 s. ISBN 9788022346634.

Pořízka, Petr: Tvorba korpusů a vytěžování jazykových dat. Metody, modely, nástroje. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2016. 290 s. ISBN: 9788087895177.

Šulc, Michal: Korpusová lingvistika: První vstup. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 94 s. ISBN 80-7184-847-6.

Webové stránky:

<http://unesco.uniba.sk/>

<http://korpus.sk/>

<http://korpus.cz/>

<https://www.clarin.si/noske/index-en.html>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corpus_linguistics

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 206

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70,87	12,14	6,31	4,37	0,0	6,31

Lecturers: Ing. Vladimír Benko, PhD.

Last change: 15.07.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-bpSZ-030/22	Course title: Introduction into Corpus Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the course, semester work. Violation of academic ethics results in cancellation of points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Having passed the course, students are expected to get basic understanding of empirical approach to language study by means of text corpora, as well as be able to work with the NoSketch Engine and KonText corpus managers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Organizational issues, work data cloud (Google Docs), entering foreign-language text from computer keyboard Basic concepts, empirical study of language, prescriptive and descriptive approach, text corpus as a source of information about language, corpus linguistics as a method and a subfield of linguistics 2. Types and methods of creation of corpora, corpus manager Aranea corpus portal, NoSketch Engine corpus managers, basic queries 3. History of corpus linguistics, corpora available online Word lists, frequency distributions, filtration 4. Lexical collocability, collocations, association measures Comparing collocation candidate results for different statistical methods (T-core, MI, logDice) 5. Morphological and morphosynactic annotation, tagsets Querying morphological data, regular expressions 6. The CQL language Syntactically motivated corpus queries 7. The Slovak National Corpus (SNC) Queryin SNC via metadata, trends 8. Parallel corpora Querying parallel corpora (SNC and InterCorp)	

9. Preparation for own corpus project

10. Work of corpus project

Recommended literature:

Benko, Vladimír – Anna Butašová a kolektív: Webové korpusy Aranea. Učebnica pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov, prekladateľov, tlmočníkov, filológov a študentov filologických odborov.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2019, 181 s. ISBN 9788022346634.

Pořízka, Petr: Tvorba korpusů a vytěžování jazykových dat. Metody, modely, nástroje. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2016. 290 s. ISBN: 9788087895177.

Šulc, Michal: Korpusová lingvistika: První vstup. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 94 s. ISBN 80-7184-847-6.

Webové stránky:

<http://unesco.uniba.sk/>

<http://korpus.sk/>

<http://korpus.cz/>

<https://www.clarin.si/noske/index-en.html>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corpus_linguistics

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 206

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70,87	12,14	6,31	4,37	0,0	6,31

Lecturers: Ing. Vladimír Benko, PhD.

Last change: 15.07.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/20	Course title: Introduction into English for Academic Purposes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/15	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % active participation - 25 % oral presentation - 25 % final text - 30 % short written assignments Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will have knowledge and skills necessary for reading and comprehending academic texts, listening to academic presentations and lectures, writing academic assignments, actively participating in discussions, and preparing and giving an oral presentation. They will also have better note-taking and research skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Reading comprehension of academic texts 2. Listening comprehension of academic lectures and presentations 3. Writing short academic assignments 4. Development of academic vocabulary 5. Preparing and rehearsing an oral presentation on an academic topic	
Recommended literature:	

DE CHAZAL, Edward and Julie MOORE. Oxford EAP. A Course in English for Academic Purposes. Advanced/C1. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-19-400179-3.
MCCARTHY, Michael and Felicity MCCARTHY. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008. ISBN 978-0-521-68939-7.
WALLACE, Michael J. Study Skills in English: A Course in Reading skills for Academic Purposes. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-53385-6.
Additional materials might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,36	0,0	32,14	14,29	8,93	3,57	10,71

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/20	Course title: Introduction into English for Academic Purposes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-117/15	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % active participation - 25 % oral presentation - 25 % final text - 30 % short written assignments Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will have knowledge and skills necessary for reading and comprehending academic texts, listening to academic presentations and lectures, writing academic assignments, actively participating in discussions, and preparing and giving an oral presentation. They will also have better note-taking and research skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Reading comprehension of academic texts 2. Listening comprehension of academic lectures and presentations 3. Writing short academic assignments 4. Development of academic vocabulary 5. Preparing and rehearsing an oral presentation on an academic topic	
Recommended literature:	

DE CHAZAL, Edward and Julie MOORE. Oxford EAP. A Course in English for Academic Purposes. Advanced/C1. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-19-400179-3.
MCCARTHY, Michael and Felicity MCCARTHY. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008. ISBN 978-0-521-68939-7.
WALLACE, Michael J. Study Skills in English: A Course in Reading skills for Academic Purposes. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-53385-6.
Additional materials might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,36	0,0	32,14	14,29	8,93	3,57	10,71

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-305/15	Course title: Introduction into Literary Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15 - Introduction into Translating 1 and (FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/15 - Introduction into Translating 2 or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/22 - Introduction into Translating 2)	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15 - Úvod do prekladateľského procesu 1 a (FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/15 - Úvod do prekladateľského procesu 2 alebo FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/22 - Úvod do prekladateľského procesu 2)	
Course requirements: Students will submit translation of a literary text in the length of three norm pages (30 % of evaluation) in the middle of the term. Students will choose texts in the genre of a short story, an excerpt of a novel or a theatre play in prose of any text in English. Students will accompany their translations with a short commentary explaining their concept of translation and the chosen translation methods in the length of fifteen lines. At the end of the term students will submit translations of literary texts in the length of five norm pages, and the commentary in the length of one page (40 % of evaluation). Students will perform an oral presentation dealing with great personalities of Slovak translation, reception of translation from English speaking countries or a comparative analysis of a chosen excerpt of any literary work originated in Anglo-Saxon countries (30 % of evaluation of the subject). Students will be evaluated on the basis of mid-term, and final translation and on an oral presentation according to the above percentual ratio. Evaluation Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A There are allowed at most two absences without a duty of submitting any certificate. Violation of academic ethics will be punished by worsening of evaluation up to submitting the proposal of disciplinary proceedings according to the measure of seriousness of the student's misdemeanour. Dates and pedagogical content of the continuous evaluation will be publicized in accordance to the statutes of the Study Constitution in the first week of the term. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0 %	
Learning outcomes:	

Students will learn fundamental translation methods and will learn to solve most frequent problems arising in the translation into Slovak.

Students will learn with chosen excerpts of some works of translation theory by George Steiner, Anton Popovič, Alojz Keníž and others.

Students will gain rudimentary skills in interpretation of various texts, identification of stylistic level of a text and problems of equivalence in translation from the source into target language.

Students will learn to identify subtle stylistic shades of the text of a literary work.

Students will master ways how to proceed in a systematic way, to verify translated parts of the text with parts already translated and should realize that in an adequate translation, the translation on a "micro-level" of the text should be in agreement with the concept of text as a whole.

Class syllabus:

1. Interpretation of a literary work as a basic prerequisite of functionally adequate and congenial translation of a literary work. Perils of sub-interpretation and over-interpretation of a literary work.
2. Various types of translation according to a genre of the translated literary work. Specific features of the translation of drama genres as well as translations for other media (film and television).
3. Functional shifts: exoticization and naturalization in translation. Adequacy of such methods and a correct measure of their combination or creolization of translation.
4. Substandard linguistic elements in translation and possibilities or their solutions. Utilization of particular dialectic levels of the target language or creation of a synthetic stylistic category of language in relaying substandard elements of the original.
5. Cultural and geographical facts and allusions: translation of geographical names and cultural institutions. Practical examples showing how inconsistent methods of a translator in translating cultural and geographical facts subvert a trust of a reader in adequacy of the submitted translation.
6. Idioms, set phrases, proverbs. These features require great skills in creativity and improvisation of a translator. Other cultural traditions in translating of famous quotations and literary allusions.
7. The problem of using the second person singular and plural in verbs and possible ways of its solution. Other differences in grammatical systems of the source and target languages.
8. Editing of the text by translator him/herself as a condition of a high-quality production of the translation. The need of holistic concept of translation: the translation of particular features should not contradict with basic ideas of the translated text.
9. The need of verification of factual details in translating literary works of art. Merging of elements of scholarly and professional literature used in the text of a literary work in question: taxonomy of plants and animals, using of units of weight, length and other units, or other scholarly terms used in physics, chemistry etc.

Recommended literature:

KABÁT, Marián, PODLUCKÁ, Lucia: Prekladateľské listy 9. Teória, kritika, prax prekladu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4936-9.

KENÍŽ, Alojz: Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu. Bratislava: AnaPres, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-89137-38-1. ISBN: 978-80-87256-38-1.

LEVÝ, Jiří. Umění překladu. Praha: Apostrof, 2012. ISBN 978-80-87561-15-7.

POPOVIČ, Anton. Originál/Preklad. Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran, 1983.

STEINER, George: Po Bábelu: otázky jazyka a prekladu. Praha: Triáda, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-87256-38-1.

VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján: Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. In addition, an active working knowledge of Slovak is expected.

Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 372					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,08	15,05	7,53	0,54	0,0	0,81
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok					
Last change: 08.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/A-bpSZ-040/22	Course title: Introduction into Phraseology and Idiomatics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, participation in lectures is required. In the examination period, a final test is required. The student may have a maximum of two absences during the semester and must achieve at least 60% success in the final test. Grading scale in %: A: 100 % – 92% B: 93% – 85% C: 84% – 76% D: 77% – 68% E: 69% – 60% FX: 59% – 0 % The dates of the final test will be published no later than the penultimate week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the students are familiar with the individual structural types of Slovak phrasemes of a verbal and sentence nature and with the possibilities of their interpretation in terms of phraseological equivalence with a focus on translation practice. They know the principles of using phrasemes in a text. They are familiar with phraseological schools and history as well as essential publications of Slovak phraseology and phraseography.	
Class syllabus: 1. Phraseology versus idioms. Phraseology schools. 2. The meaning of idiomatic phrases. 3. Denotative meaning of idiomatic phrases. 4. Principles of the origin and use of phraseology in a text. 5. Phraseme. Phraseotexteme. Basic definitions. 6. Basic properties (parameters) of phrasemes.	

7. Phraseological motivation and interlingual motivation. 8. Basic construction types of Slovak phrasemes. 9. Classification of phrasemes by the origin and basis of origin. 10. History of Slovak phraseology and phraseography. 11. Variability of phrasemes and their modifications. 12. Phraseological equivalence and translation practice.					
Recommended literature: DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Frazeologické štúdie VI. Hudobné motívy vo frazeológii. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2014. DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Percepcia nadprirodzena vo frazeológii. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Frazeologické štúdie VII. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2022. MLACEK, Jozef. Slovenská frazeológia. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1976. MLACEK, Jozef, ĎURČO, Peter et al. Frazeologická terminológia. Bratislava, 1995. Available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/frazeologicka_terminologia/ MLACEK, Jozef. Tvary a tváre frazém v slovenčine. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89236-21-3. ZÁTURECKÝ, Adolf Peter. Slovenské príslovia, porekadlá, úslovia a hádanky. Bratislava: Slovenský Tatran, 2005. ISBN 80-222-0527-3. Presentations, i.e. topics of the individual lectures will be available in MS Teams.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language.					
Notes: Priority for course enrollment is given to 2nd and 3rd year Bachelor's students.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 563					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,93	23,27	22,2	12,43	6,93	1,24
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Dobříková, CSc.					
Last change: 22.05.2024					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15	Course title: Introduction into Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars, they participate in seminar activities, and read assigned articles. In addition, students will produce one longer final translation, which forms an equal part of the assessment. The text of the final translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and the deadline will be negotiated beforehand. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: A better understanding of a foreign language text, the ability to analyse and interpret a text, after a successful completion of a course a student should be able to translate simpler texts from English into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: Various texts are assigned to students: journalistic, nonfiction, technical texts from the humanities. Students prepare their translations at home and work with them during lessons. They propose their solutions while the rest of the group proofreads and improves them and learns from each other's mistakes as well as great solutions.	
Recommended literature: POPOVIČ, Anton. Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975. VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984. HOCHÉL, Braňo. Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0003-5. KENÍŽ, Alojz. Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89137-38-1.	

BILOVESKÝ, Vladimír and Martin DJOVČOŠ. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie 1. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2010. 223 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-949-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1609

A	B	C	D	E	FX
39,22	27,97	18,77	8,83	3,42	1,8

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD.

Last change: 26.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/22	Course title: Introduction into Translating 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15 - Introduction into Translating 1	
Recommended prerequisites: Introduction to the Translation Process 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/15	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars, they participate in seminar activities, and read assigned articles. In addition, students will produce one longer final translation, which forms an equal part of the assessment. The text of the final translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and the deadline will be negotiated beforehand. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: An accurate understanding of a foreign language text, the ability to analyse and interpret a text in detail, after a successful completion of a course a student should be able to translate more complicated and longer texts from English into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: Various texts are assigned to students: journalistic, nonfiction, technical texts from the humanities. Students prepare their translations at home and work with them during lessons. They propose their solutions while the rest of the group proofreads and improves them and learns from each other's mistakes as well as great solutions.	
Recommended literature: POPOVIČ, Anton. Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975. VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.	

HOCHÉL, Braňo. Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0003-5.

KENÍŽ, Alojz. Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89137-38-1.

BILOVESKÝ, Vladimír and Martin DJOVČOŠ. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie 1. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2010. 223 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-949-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 763

A	B	C	D	E	FX
56,36	24,38	13,37	3,93	1,05	0,92

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD.

Last change: 31.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-01/22	Course title: Introduction into the Arab and Islamic Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiarized with this field in broader cultural-social relations. They know the beginnings of Arabic studies, impulses for its emergence, its gradual development, as well as important home and foreign schools, personalities and institutions. They know the basic terminology and have an overview of the most important available literature. They know the basic geographical, historical and cultural life and institutions of the Arab world.	
Class syllabus: 1. The beginnings of Oriental studies in Europe (Benedictine monasteries, universities: Paris, Sorbonne, Bologne, Montpellier). 2. The first translations of Arabic scientific works and the Koran into Latin. 3. The development of Arabic and Islamic studies in Europe after the great naval and geographical discoveries. 4. Emergence and formation of outstanding centres of Arabic and Islamic studies in Europe: Paris, London, Cambridge, Oxford, Leiden, Frankfurt, Munich, Vienna, Rome, Naples, Saint Petersburg, Moscow, Kazan. 5. The methods of teaching Arabic, its development, distinguished Arabists in 18th and 19th ctr. 6. Silvestre de Sacy and his school, H. L. Fleischer and his school, Holland school, Austrian school, Russian school. 7. The beginnings of modern Arabic and Islamic studies and research.	

8. Emergence of Arabic and Islamic studies in Czechoslovakia – centres: Prague and Bratislava.
9. The present state of research in these fields, its most distinguished centres in Europe and USA.
10. The link between European Arabic studies with home Arabic schools in Cairo, Damascus, Tunis, Rabat, Amman.
11. The importance of Arabic and Islamic studies, the most important disciplines, basic terminology and literature.
12. Problems in the study of these fields.

Recommended literature:

GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3.

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Úvod do dejín islámských zemí. Praha: Najáda, 1994. ISBN 80-85632-22-5.

MENDEL, Miloš, Bronislav OSTŘANSKÝ a Tomáš RATAJ. Islám v srdci Evropy. Praha: Academia, 2008. ISBN 978-80-200-1554-9.

TAUER, František. Svět islámu, jeho dějiny a kultura. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, receptive cognition of Czech

Notes:

The schedule may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20,45	27,27	26,14	15,91	10,23	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-05/15	Course title: Introduction into the Study of Arabic Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students are cognizant of the problems of the relation between standard Arabic and its dialects. They know the relation between the classical and modern standard norm of Arabic language and its position among Semitic languages. They are familiarized with the origin and development of Arabic language since the Pre-Islamic times until MSA and Arabic dialects, as well as with individual types of Arabic script, their origin and development.	
Class syllabus: 1. Afro-Asiatic language family. 2. Semitic languages, origin of Semitic nations, Eastern Semitic languages. 3. Northern-Western Semitic languages, position of Arabic among Semitic languages. 4. Southern Semitic languages, the continuation of the Southern Arabic scribal tradition. 5. Origins and types of Arabic script. 6. The spreading of Arabic script, Arabic paleography, codicology and epigraphics. 7. Arabic in the Pre-Islamic period. 8. Writing down and language of the Koran, the emergence of Arabic grammatical tradition. 9. Characteristics and the peak period of the Classical Arabic, Arabic lexicography. 10. The formation of MSA. 11. Middle Arabic, Arabic diglossia. 12. Arabic dialects, characteristics of their selected branches.	

13. The present language situation, attempts for a language reform.					
Recommended literature: GAŽÁKOVÁ, Zuzana a Ján PAULINY. Arabský jazyk a kultúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3401-3. BIČOVSKÝ, Jan, Pavel ČECH, Marek RYCHTAŘÍK, Petr VAVROUŠEK a Petr ZEMÁNEK. Jazyky starého Orientu. Praha: Filozofická fakulta, 2010. 978-80-7308-312-0. VERSTEEGH, Kees. The Arabic Language. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2001. ISBN 978-07-4861-436-3. ZEMÁNEK, Petr. Vývoj arabštiny. Praha: FFUK, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7308-201-7.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, receptive cognition of Czech					
Notes: The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 65					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16,92	24,62	27,69	24,62	6,15	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-101/15	Course title: Introduction into the Study of English
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Durig the semester: students attend lectures In the examination period: final written test Date of the final test will be announced during the last week of the semester Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Minimum for passing the test is 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The course introduces students to basic terminology and concepts in the study of the English language. Students learn and understand the principles of language study from the diachronic and synchronic viewpoint. They get the basic knowledge of all language levels and their units. They learn about the evolution of the English language and are aware of major linguistic changes that happened on all levels of the language throughout history.	
Class syllabus: Linguistics and its place among other philological disciplines General linguistics, terminology and categories Language as a communication system. Basic functions and features of communication Language levels, basic units Morphological typology of languages Historical development of English (Old English, Middle English, Modern) Linguistic features of Modern English Geographical and sociolinguistic varieties of English	
Recommended literature: CRYSTAL, David. Linguistics. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1990. ISBN 0-14-013531-6.	

CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-521-40179-8.
 KIRKPATRICK, Andy. World Englishes: Implications for international Communication and English Language Teaching. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007. ISBN 978-0-521-61687-4.
 LANČARIČ, Daniel. Linguistics for English Language Students. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89328-14-7.
 LYONS, John. Language and Linguistics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1981. ISBN 0-521-29775-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 997

A	B	C	D	E	FX
22,17	21,46	21,56	13,94	11,03	9,83

Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-30/22	Course title: Introduction to Arabic Dialectology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students are cognizant of the most important processes occurring in Arabic dialects in general. They are able to define the basic dialectal groups and the main factors influencing the differentiation of dialects. They are also acquainted with the basic characteristics of Egyptian and Iraqi dialect.	
Class syllabus: The lectures are aimed at familiarizing students with the field of Arabic dialectology. The methods of classification of Arabic dialects will be dealt with, as well as the principles of Arabic dialectal geography, characteristics of the typical changes occurring in the dialects as opposed to MSA. There will also be characterized two of the main Arabic dialects (Egyptian and Iraqi). Supposed sequence of topics: 1. The field of Arabic dialectology, the language situation of Arabic and its dialects. 2. The principles of Arabic dialectal geography, classification of Arabic dialects. 3. The characteristics of typical changes and tendencies in Arabic dialects I. 4. The characteristics of typical changes and tendencies in Arabic dialects II. 5. The characteristics of Egyptian dialect, language situation in Egypt. 6. Outline of language peculiarities of Egyptian dialect I (reading sample texts). 7. Outline of language peculiarities of Egyptian dialect II (reading sample texts). 8. Egyptian dialect – reading sample texts and listening. 9. The characteristics of Iraqi dialect, language situation in Iraq (Mesopotamia). 10. Outline of language peculiarities of Iraqi dialect I (reading sample texts). 11. Outline of language peculiarities of Iraqi dialect II (reading sample texts).	

12. Iraqi dialect – reading sample texts and listening.					
Recommended literature: BEHNSTEDT, Peter und Manfred WOIDICH. Arabische Dialektgeographie: Eine Einführung. Leiden: Brill, 2005. ISBN 978-90-04-14130-8 (hbk). ISBN 978-90-47-40649-5 (ebk). FISCHER, Wolfdietrich und Otto JASTROW, eds. Handbuch der arabischen Dialekte. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1980. ISBN 978-3-447-02039-8. DANECKI, Janusz. Wstęp do dialektologii języka arabskiego. Warszawa: WUW, 1989. ISBN 8323005419. ISBN 9788323005414. ONDRÁŠ, František. Egyptská hovorová arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. ISBN 80-86277-56-9. AL-SAMARRAIOVÁ, Zdenka. Irácká hovorová arabština. Praha: SPN, 1978.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, receptive cognition of Czech, Arabic (A2)					
Notes: The schedule may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15,0	30,0	20,0	20,0	15,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-32/22	Course title: Introduction to Arabic Dialectology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students are cognizant of the basic characteristics of Syrian and Morocco dialects of Arabic and of the language situation in these regions. They are able to define the basic characteristics of the major and minor dialects in relation to periphery branches of Arabic, mainly Maltese and Chadian Arabic.	
Class syllabus: The subject is a continuation of Introduction to Arabic Dialectology 1 and focuses on two other dialectal regions (Syria, Morocco) and peripheral dialects of Arabic (Maltese and Chadian dialects), as well as on Arabic pidgins (Juba Arabic). Supposed sequence of topics: 1. Characteristics of Syrian Arabic dialect and the linguistic situation in Levant. 2. Outline of the main linguistic peculiarities of Syrian dialect I (reading sample texts). 3. Outline of the main linguistic peculiarities of Syrian dialect II (reading sample texts). 4. Syrian dialect (reading sample texts and listening). 5. Characteristics of Morocco Arabic dialect and the linguistic situation in Morocco and the Greater Maghreb. 6. Outline of the main linguistic peculiarities of Morocco dialect I (reading sample texts). 7. Outline of the main linguistic peculiarities of Morocco dialect II (reading sample texts). 8. Morocco dialect (reading and listening). 9. Characteristics of peripheral dialects of Arabic, the problem of majority and minority language form. 10. Characteristics of Maltese (reading sample texts). 11. Characteristics of Chadian Arabic (reading sample texts).	

12. Characteristics of Arabic pidgins and creoles, Juba Arabic (reading sample texts).					
Recommended literature: COWELL, Mark W. A Reference Grammar of Syrian Arabic. Washington: Georgetown University Press, 2016. ISBN-10: 1626163650. ISBN-13 978-1626163652. HARRELL, Richard S. and Louis BRUNOT. A Short Reference Grammar of Moroccan Arabic. Washington: Georgetown University Press, 1962. ISBN 9781589017610 (pbk). Available at: http://press.georgetown.edu/book/languages/short-reference-grammar-moroccan-arabic OWENS, Jonathan, ed. Arabic as a Minority Language. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton, 2000. ISBN 9783110165784 (hbk). ISBN 9783110805451 (ebk). Available at: https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110805451 LUCAS, Christopher and Slavomír ČÉPLŮ. Maltese. In: LUCAS, Christopher and Stefano MANFREDI, eds. Arabic and Contact-Induced Change. Berlin: Language Science Press, 2020, p. 265 – 302. ISBN-13 (15) 978-3-96110-252-5 (hbk). ISBN-13 (15) 978-3-96110-251-8 (ebk). Available at: DOI 10.5281/zenodo.3744565 MANFREDI, Stefano and Caroline ROSET. Towards a Dialect History of the Baggara Belt. In: Languages. 2021, 6(3), 146 – 163. Available at: https://doi.org/10.3390/languages6030146 .					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, receptive cognition of Czech, Arabic (A2)					
Notes: The schedule may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,18	27,27	36,36	9,09	9,09	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					
Last change: 04.07.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-216/23	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - 20% active participation in seminars - 20% presentation during class Final Evaluation: - 60% seminar work Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Student who completes the course will be familiar with selected works of Irish literature and filmography and their artistic context. They will be able to place the works within a broader historical context and critically analyze them. They will possess literary-critical skills, strengthened through detailed analysis of texts in class, and will be capable of using interpretive skills and critical thinking in the realm of Irish studies. The student will be able to identify the fundamental cultural and historical context of Irish culture and apply this knowledge with insight and a critical perspective on the current situation in the EU, Great Britain, and the USA.	
Class syllabus: The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the basic framework of Irish literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries. Selected literary works represent key movements in Irish literature and culture. The reading and analysis of the texts and films is complemented by the	

historical and social contexts of Ireland, Great Britain, the EU, and the USA. A “close reading” approach will be the point of departure for the discussion of selected texts and films. Based on their analyses, students present their insights and develop their artistic-critical and presentation skills. One of the course’s content aspects is a critical perspective on the reception of Irish literature in the Slovak (Czech) translation environment. 1. Introduction to the study of Irish literature and film. 2. Ireland in the Sixties. "What do you do with your revolution once you've got it?" The Rocky Road to Dublin (1967), directed by Peter Lennon, cinematography by Raoul Coutard. 3. "History is a Nightmare from which I am trying to Awake." Literary, Historical, and Cultural Context of J. Joyce's Ulysses. 100 Years of James Joyce's Ulysses (2022), directed by Ruán Magan. 4. Reading Joyce's Dublin in Dubliners (1914). 5. Ireland and Hollywood. The Image of Ireland Abroad. The Quiet Man (1952), directed by John Ford. 6. Reading Irish poetry. Yeats, and after Yeats. Poetry as an Agency of Change in a Conservative Cultural Climate. W.B. Yeats, Seamus Heaney, Sinéad Morrissey. 7. Irish Drama in Historical and Cultural Context. Playwrights: Samuel Beckett, G.B. Shaw, Oscar Wilde, J.M. Synge. 8. Struggle for Independence. Tradition of Hunger Strikes in Ireland and Northern Ireland. Hunger (2008), directed by Steve McQueen. 9. Reading Social and Cultural situation in Ireland in Contemporary Irish Fiction: Jan Carson, Claire Keegan, Sally Rooney, Colm Tóibín. 10. Growing up in Ireland: The Quiet Girl (2022), directed by Colin Baird.																				
Recommended literature: CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617. JOYCE, James. Dubliners. London: Penguin, 2012. ISBN 9780141199627. O'CONNOR, Frank. Classic Irish short stories. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1985. ISBN 9780192819185. WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580. Additional literature will be introduced to students during the course.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>100,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0														
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.																				
Last change: 09.10.2023																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-216/23	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - 20% active participation in seminars - 20% presentation during class Final Evaluation: - 60% seminar work Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Student who completes the course will be familiar with selected works of Irish literature and filmography and their artistic context. They will be able to place the works within a broader historical context and critically analyze them. They will possess literary-critical skills, strengthened through detailed analysis of texts in class, and will be capable of using interpretive skills and critical thinking in the realm of Irish studies. The student will be able to identify the fundamental cultural and historical context of Irish culture and apply this knowledge with insight and a critical perspective on the current situation in the EU, Great Britain, and the USA.	
Class syllabus: The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the basic framework of Irish literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries. Selected literary works represent key movements in Irish literature and culture. The reading and analysis of the texts and films is complemented by the	

historical and social contexts of Ireland, Great Britain, the EU, and the USA. A “close reading” approach will be the point of departure for the discussion of selected texts and films. Based on their analyses, students present their insights and develop their artistic-critical and presentation skills. One of the course’s content aspects is a critical perspective on the reception of Irish literature in the Slovak (Czech) translation environment. 1. Introduction to the study of Irish literature and film. 2. Ireland in the Sixties. "What do you do with your revolution once you've got it?" The Rocky Road to Dublin (1967), directed by Peter Lennon, cinematography by Raoul Coutard. 3. "History is a Nightmare from which I am trying to Awake." Literary, Historical, and Cultural Context of J. Joyce's Ulysses. 100 Years of James Joyce's Ulysses (2022), directed by Ruán Magan. 4. Reading Joyce's Dublin in Dubliners (1914). 5. Ireland and Hollywood. The Image of Ireland Abroad. The Quiet Man (1952), directed by John Ford. 6. Reading Irish poetry. Yeats, and after Yeats. Poetry as an Agency of Change in a Conservative Cultural Climate. W.B. Yeats, Seamus Heaney, Sinéad Morrissey. 7. Irish Drama in Historical and Cultural Context. Playwrights: Samuel Beckett, G.B. Shaw, Oscar Wilde, J.M. Synge. 8. Struggle for Independence. Tradition of Hunger Strikes in Ireland and Northern Ireland. Hunger (2008), directed by Steve McQueen. 9. Reading Social and Cultural situation in Ireland in Contemporary Irish Fiction: Jan Carson, Claire Keegan, Sally Rooney, Colm Tóibín. 10. Growing up in Ireland: The Quiet Girl (2022), directed by Colin Baird.																				
Recommended literature: CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617. JOYCE, James. Dubliners. London: Penguin, 2012. ISBN 9780141199627. O'CONNOR, Frank. Classic Irish short stories. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1985. ISBN 9780192819185. WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580. Additional literature will be introduced to students during the course.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>100,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0														
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.																				
Last change: 09.10.2023																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-229/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course Requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English on a selected aspect of Irish culture. Students may choose a topic or theme discussed in class, or may choose another topic related to Irish Studies. The topic chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/ 60 %	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as intercommunal relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 2. To define and describe significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).	

4. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic, survey study of Ireland..
5. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: General, introductory geographical and political on Ireland.

Week 2: Gaelic Games - Myth and Legend.

Week 3: Amhránaíocht ar an Sean Nós (Sean Nós Singing).

Week 4: The Irish cultural roots of Halloween (Oíche Shamhna).

Week 5: Minority Languages

Week 6: Communal historical memory and identity. The Fields of Athenry and memories of the Great Irish Famine in Irish identity.

Week 7: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Father Ted).

Week 8: Religion in Ireland.

Week 9: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Derry Girls).

Week 10: The Northern Ireland Troubles I: Historical Background.

Week 11: The Northern Ireland Troubles: Northern Ireland today.

Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Crowley, J., Smyth, W.J. & Murphy, M. 2012, Atlas of the Great Irish Famine, 1845-52, Cork University Press, Cork.

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.

Girvin, B. 2002, From union to union: nationalism, democracy and religion in Ireland-- Act of union to EU, Gill & Macmillan, Dublin.

Hanley, B. 2018, The impact of the Troubles on the Republic of Ireland, 1968–79: boiling volcano? Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.

Hast, D. E. & Scott, S. (Stanley A. (2004) Music in Ireland#: experiencing music, expressing culture. New York: Oxford University Press.

McAnallen, D, Hassan, D, & Hegarty, R (eds) 2009, The Evolution of the GAA : Ulaidh, Éire agus Eile, Ulster Historical Foundation, Belfast. Available from: ProQuest Ebook Central. [23 January 2024].

Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Smith, T. (2012) Ancestral imprints: histories of Irish traditional music and dance. Cork: Cork University Press.

Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).

Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,73	0,0	44,9	14,29	1,02	0,0	3,06
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-229/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course Requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English on a selected aspect of Irish culture. Students may choose a topic or theme discussed in class, or may choose another topic related to Irish Studies. The topic chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/ 60 %	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as intercommunal relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 2. To define and describe significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).	

4. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic, survey study of Ireland..
5. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: General, introductory geographical and political on Ireland.

Week 2: Gaelic Games - Myth and Legend.

Week 3: Amhránaíocht ar an Sean Nós (Sean Nós Singing).

Week 4: The Irish cultural roots of Halloween (Oíche Shamhna).

Week 5: Minority Languages

Week 6: Communal historical memory and identity. The Fields of Athenry and memories of the Great Irish Famine in Irish identity.

Week 7: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Father Ted).

Week 8: Religion in Ireland.

Week 9: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Derry Girls).

Week 10: The Northern Ireland Troubles I: Historical Background.

Week 11: The Northern Ireland Troubles: Northern Ireland today.

Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Crowley, J., Smyth, W.J. & Murphy, M. 2012, Atlas of the Great Irish Famine, 1845-52, Cork University Press, Cork.

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.

Girvin, B. 2002, From union to union: nationalism, democracy and religion in Ireland-- Act of union to EU, Gill & Macmillan, Dublin.

Hanley, B. 2018, The impact of the Troubles on the Republic of Ireland, 1968–79: boiling volcano? Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.

Hast, D. E. & Scott, S. (Stanley A. (2004) Music in Ireland#: experiencing music, expressing culture. New York: Oxford University Press.

McAnallen, D, Hassan, D, & Hegarty, R (eds) 2009, The Evolution of the GAA : Ulaidh, Éire agus Eile, Ulster Historical Foundation, Belfast. Available from: ProQuest Ebook Central. [23 January 2024].

Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Smith, T. (2012) Ancestral imprints: histories of Irish traditional music and dance. Cork: Cork University Press.

Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).

Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,73	0,0	44,9	14,29	1,02	0,0	3,06
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-230/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English discussing their research into similarities and/or differences between Ireland and their own country in reference to a chosen theme covered during the course. The subject chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To research, compare, and contrast cultures, history, and identities in order to assist in broader understanding of national and international dynamics. 2: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 3. To define, describe, and contrast significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues with similar issues in a different national context.	

4. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).
5. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic study of national identities and cultures.
6. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: Introduction to course and St. Brigid's Day.
 Week 2: Politics of Ireland.
 Week 3: St Patrick's Day and Seachtain na Gaeilge.
 Week 4: Religion in Ireland II.
 Week 5: The Irish Travellers – A Minority Ethnicity
 Week 6: Irish Literature in the English Language I.
 Week 7: Irish Literature in the English Language II.
 Week 8: Ireland in the European Union.
 Week 9: The 1916 Rising.
 Week 10: Irish Nationalism and the War of Independence.
 Week 11: Immigrant communities in Ireland.
 Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.
 Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).
 Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461. DE PAOR. 1988.
 BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013.
 Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
 Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,38	0,0	28,57	19,05	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-230/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English discussing their research into similarities and/or differences between Ireland and their own country in reference to a chosen theme covered during the course. The subject chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To research, compare, and contrast cultures, history, and identities in order to assist in broader understanding of national and international dynamics. 2: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 3: To define, describe, and contrast significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues with similar issues in a different national context.	

4. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).
5. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic study of national identities and cultures.
6. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: Introduction to course and St. Brigid's Day.
 Week 2: Politics of Ireland.
 Week 3: St Patrick's Day and Seachtain na Gaeilge.
 Week 4: Religion in Ireland II.
 Week 5: The Irish Travellers – A Minority Ethnicity
 Week 6: Irish Literature in the English Language I.
 Week 7: Irish Literature in the English Language II.
 Week 8: Ireland in the European Union.
 Week 9: The 1916 Rising.
 Week 10: Irish Nationalism and the War of Independence.
 Week 11: Immigrant communities in Ireland.
 Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.
 Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).
 Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461. DE PAOR. 1988.
 BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013.
 Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
 Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,38	0,0	28,57	19,05	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-304/15	Course title: Introductory Seminar in Interpreting from English
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Basics of working in CAT tool 2. Popularization text, sparsely saturated with terminology 3. Translation of fiction text, descriptively saturated 4. Text with high terminological saturation 5. Translation of a fiction text intended for children 6. Translation of a newspaper article 7. Birth certificate, formal translation, work of an official translator 8. Fantasy/sci-fi text with a poem, translation licence 9. Translation of a tourist guide 10. Translation of a cookbook, localization 11. Post-editing and machine translation work 12. Medical text 13. Intercultural communication - traditions and folklore Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Continuous evaluation (100%)	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course will acquire the basic skills necessary for the later process of consecutive and simultaneous interpreting. These skills and competencies include, in particular, working with the spoken word, speech analysis, hierarchizing information in a text, working with short-term memory, attention splitting, and speaking skills. By the end of the semester, students should be able to analyse medium-length texts of up to 3 minutes, select information according to importance, create logical maps of texts, and condense and p	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the study, basic exercises, explanation of basic concepts 2. Analysis, deverbization and anticipation - working with texts I. 3. Analysis, deverbization and anticipation - working with texts II. 4. Analytical exercises, hierarch. of information 5. Recapitulation, memory exercises 6. Analytical exercises, text reduction and condensation 7. Recapitulation exercises, prioritization of information 8. Recapitulation, memory exercises II. 9. Paraphrasing, recapitulation, text condensation 10. Paraphrasing longer units, working with short-term memory 11. Linguistic anticipation, exercises 12. Attention splitting and analysis	

13. Final test					
Recommended literature: MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia tlmočenie preklad, alebo, Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra : Enigma, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89132-82-9 KENÍŽ, Alojz. Úvod do komunikačnej teórie tlmočenia. Bratislava : Univerzia Komenského, 1980. GILLIES, Andrew. Conference interpreting a student's practice book. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN 978-0-415-53236-5 JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1 NOLAN, James. Interpretation - Techniques and Exercises. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters. 2005. ISBN 1-85359-791-0 Dostupne online: https://www.academia.edu/37491904/Interpretation_Techniques_and_Exercises					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (C2) English (B2)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 583					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,08	11,15	3,26	0,0	0,0	0,51
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková					
Last change: 04.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-223/24	Course title: Irish Language and Culture 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation: - Active participation in class and in Irish Studies events – 20% - In-class presentation – 20% Final Evaluation: - In-class final exam – 60% Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfillment of the given conditions. Credits are not assigned to the student who fails to submit the seminar work during semester or gains less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify their seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 % (preliminary/final)	
Learning outcomes: After finishing the Irish Language and Culture 1 course, the student has developed their following elementary linguistic competencies: - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of basic (A1) Irish vocabulary - a knowledge of basic (A1) Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) - an ability to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. The student who successfully finished the Irish Language and Culture 1 course is able to critically engage in discussions about various aspects of Gaelic Culture in Ireland. The student possesses an introductory knowledge of Gaelic culture and identity, language, and history, both in Ireland and in Britain and have a an understanding of various elements of Gaelic culture in Ireland, such as: - Sean-Nós Song and Dance	

- Myth and Legend
- Folklore
- The cultural divide in Ireland between the Gaeltacht and Galltacht
- The importance of the Irish Language to Irish Identity and history
- Controversial issues surrounding the language, in Ireland, Northern Ireland, the UK, the EU, and further afield.
- Minority Language Rights and Language Revival.

Class syllabus:

Week 1:

- General information about the Irish language and introduction to learning resources.
- Greetings, introductions, and language for the classroom.

Week 2:

- Irish Language pronunciation and spelling. Numbers and telephone numbers.
- A survey of Gaelic culture in Ireland and in Britain, and further afield.

Week 3:

- Telling the time.
- Myth and Legend: Leabhar Gabhála Éireann -The Book of Invasions of Ireland

Week 4:

- Talking about the weather, describing physical characteristics I.
- Sean Nós Song and Dance

Week 5:

- Talking about the weather, describing physical characteristics II.
- The Gaelic Cultural Revival and Irish Nationalism.

Week 6:

- An tAinm Briathra (The verbal noun). Talking about current actions and pastimes I.
- Language and Identity in Northern Ireland.

Week 7:

- An tAinm Briathra (The verbal noun). Talking about current actions and pastimes II.
- Popular Irish-Language culture today.

Week 8:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Daily routines I.
- Minority Language Identity internationally and Language Revival.

Week 9:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Daily routines II.
- Gaelic Games.

Week 10:

- Likes and Dislikes.
- Controversy surrounding the Irish Language.

Week 11:

- In-class presentations.

Week 12:

- Review and Exam

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

CURTIN, Jeremiah. Myths and folk tales of Ireland. New York: Dover, 1975. ISBN 0-486-22430-9.

DENNISON, Colette. This Is Ireland People Culture Landscape. Dublin: Euro Lingua, 1994. ISBN 1-874159-07-6.
 FOSTER, Robert Fitzroy. The Oxford History of Ireland. Oxford: Oxford, 1992. ISBN 0-19-285271-X
 WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Language necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Additional literature:

Ó Domhnalláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath.

Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie)

Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar; - <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

Raidio na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,11	0,0	24,56	21,05	8,77	0,0	3,51

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-224/24	Course title: Irish Language and Culture 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Irish Language and Culture 1	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - Active participation in class and in Irish Studies events – 20% - In-class presentation – 20% Final Evaluation: - In-class final exam – 60% Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Grading Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfillment of the given conditions. Credits are not assigned to the student who fails to submit the seminar work during semester or gains less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify their seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60 % (preliminary/ final)	
Learning outcomes: After finishing Irish Language and Culture 2 course, the student knows how to use basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology which students have been introduced to during Irish Language and Culture 1. Students further develop their communicative skills in Irish towards achieving an A1 level at the CEFR. During Irish Language 2 and Culture 2 students have gained the following skills: - a further developed vocabulary in line with an A1 level at the CEFR. - a improved working knowledge of basic Irish grammar and sentence formation. - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) - functional language related further areas required for the A1 Level according to the CEFR. The student who successfully finished the Irish Language and Culture 2 course is able to critically	

engage in complex discussions about various aspects of Gaelic Culture in Ireland and possesses an informed understanding of a broad range of topics related to Gaelic culture in Ireland, such as:

- A survey of selected Irish-Language Poetry
- Myth and Legend II
- Folklore II
- Survey of Gaelic cultural links between Scotland, Ireland and the Isle of Mann from the Bruce Invasion of Ireland to the Modern Revival.
- Kneecap, An Cailín Ciúin, and short film – Contemporary Irish Language Culture
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Class syllabus:

Week 1:

- Review of language introduced in Irish Language 1.
- Myth and Legend II

Week 2:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes I.
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Week 3:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes II.
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Week 4:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes III.
- Gaelic connections between Scotland and Ireland – The Bruce Invasion of Ireland

Week 5:

- Likes and Dislikes. Prepositional pronoun: le
- Geoffrey Keating's Foras Feasa ar Éirinn – Gaelic Identity in the Early-Modern Period

Week 6:

- Likes and Dislikes II.
- Antoine Ó Raifteiri – Playing music to empty pockets – Gaelic Culture in the Early-Modern Period

Week 7:

- Talking About sickness. Going to the doctor
- Rubaí – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 8:

- An tAinm Briathartha IV. Purpose and cause.
- Kneecap – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 9:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Review.
- An Cailín Ciúin – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 10:

- Food and Drink.
- Review of topics.

Week 11:

- In-class presentations

Week 12:

- Review and in-class exam.

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

CURTIN, Jeremiah. Myths and folk tales of Ireland. New York: Dover, 1975. ISBN 0-486-22430-9. DENNISON, Colette. This Is Ireland People Culture Landscape. Dublin: Euro Lingua, 1994. ISBN 1-874159-07-6. FOSTER, Robert Fitzroy. The Oxford History of Ireland. Oxford: Oxford, 1992. ISBN 0-19-285271-X WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).																				
Notes: Additional literature: Ó Domhnailláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath. Strana: 2 Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie) Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar; - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm Raidio na Gaeltachta, https://www.rte.ie/rnag/ TG4, https://www.tg4.ie/ga/																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>38,46</td><td>0,0</td><td>53,85</td><td>7,69</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	38,46	0,0	53,85	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
38,46	0,0	53,85	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0														
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.																				
Last change: 10.06.2024																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-21/15	Course title: Islam 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have the basic knowledge and overview of the terminology, life and institutions and development of the so called classical Islam.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Pre-Islamic society in Arabia – paganism, judaism and Christianity. 2. Prohpet Muhammad in Mekka. 3. Prophet Muhammad in Medina. 4. Koran. 5. Hadíths. 6. Tahára (ritual purity). 7. Šaháda (profession of faith). 8. Salát (prayer). 9. Sawm (fasting). 10. Zakát (alms). 11. Hajj (pilgrimage). 12. Jihád.	
Recommended literature: ARMSTRONGOVÁ, Karen. Islam. Bratislava: Slovart, 2002. ISBN 8071456837.	

HRBEK, Ivan a Karel PETRÁČEK. Muhammad. Praha: Orbis, 1967.
 Korán. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4.
 KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Blízký východ na přelomu tisíciletí. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1999. ISBN 80-7021-298-5.
 KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7.
 MENDEL, Miloš. Džihád: Islámské koncepce šíření víry. Brno: Atlantis, 1997. ISBN 978-80-7105-831-60.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 83

A	B	C	D	E	FX
46,99	22,89	15,66	10,84	3,61	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-24/15	Course title: Islam 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the consecutive tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the principles of the functioning of Islam as a religious and legal system. They know the basics of Islam not only as a religion, but also as a way of life and a stance towards life.	
Class syllabus: 1. The history of Islam I: from hijra to fitna. 2. The history of Islam II: from fitna to the victory of orthodoxy. 3. The shapes of Islam: branches, streams, sects, fractions. 4. Kaláma and falsafa (theology and philosophy). 5. Tasawwuf (mysticism) and folk Islam. 6. Šarí'a and fikh (law and jurisprudence). 7. The sources of Islamic law. 8. Legal classification of deeds and activities. 9. Legal doctrines and schools. 10. Islamic eschatology. 11. Islamic cosmology. 12. Islamic life, calendar and feasts.	
Recommended literature: ARMSTRONGOVÁ, Karen. Islam. Bratislava: Slovart, 2002. ISBN 8071456837.	

HRBEK, Ivan a Karel PETRÁČEK. Muhammad. Praha: Orbis, 1967.
 Korán. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4.
 KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Blízký východ na přelomu tisíciletí. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1999. ISBN 80-7021-298-5.
 KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7.
 MENDEL, Miloš. Džihád: Islámské koncepce šíření víry. Brno: Atlantis, 1997. ISBN 978-80-7105-831-60.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 38

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,68	18,42	36,84	13,16	5,26	2,63

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-120/17	Course title: Lexical and Grammatical Analysis of Written Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Applying theoretical knowledge from individual language disciplines (morphology and syntax, lexicology and lexicography, phonetics and phonology, etc.) in the structural and semantic analysis of English written text. Contrastive comparison of English and Slovak. The student who completes the course understands a common text from a linguistic point of view. He is able to analyze it and apply his knowledge in communication. He is competent to use theoretical knowledge in the process of translation and teaching.	
Class syllabus: Process of naming; differences in extralinguistic reality; basic differences between naming units - conventionality and universality of naming unit; levels of abstraction - differences between English and Slovak; content of the naming unit - differences between English and Slovak; form of naming unit, simple and descriptive units - basic differences between English and Slovak; conversion; adjectives; differences between English and Slovak secondary categories of nouns and verbs; functional and structural analysis of the sentence, function of the subject and predicate - differences between English and Slovak; prediction types in English; nominalization in English; functional sentence perspective, communicative dynamism, word order in English and in Slovak; text analyses	
Recommended literature:	

HILADKÝ, Jozef a Milan RUŽIČKA: A Functional Onomatology of English. Brno: MU, 2001. ISBN: 80-210-1426-1.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: Linguistics for English language students, Bratislava: ZF-Lingua, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-89328-36-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: UK, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4906-2.

PAVLÍK, Radoslav.: A practical guide to the lexical analysis of written texts. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-8177-012-8.

ŠTEKAUER, Pavol. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovakontakt, 2000. ISBN: 80-88876-04-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	61,54	15,38	23,08	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-120/17	Course title: Lexical and Grammatical Analysis of Written Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Applying theoretical knowledge from individual language disciplines (morphology and syntax, lexicology and lexicography, phonetics and phonology, etc.) in the structural and semantic analysis of English written text. Contrastive comparison of English and Slovak. The student who completes the course understands a common text from a linguistic point of view. He is able to analyze it and apply his knowledge in communication. He is competent to use theoretical knowledge in the process of translation and teaching.	
Class syllabus: Process of naming; differences in extralinguistic reality; basic differences between naming units - conventionality and universality of naming unit; levels of abstraction - differences between English and Slovak; content of the naming unit - differences between English and Slovak; form of naming unit, simple and descriptive units - basic differences between English and Slovak; conversion; adjectives; differences between English and Slovak secondary categories of nouns and verbs; functional and structural analysis of the sentence, function of the subject and predicate - differences between English and Slovak; prediction types in English; nominalization in English; functional sentence perspective, communicative dynamism, word order in English and in Slovak; text analyses	
Recommended literature:	

HILADKÝ, Jozef a Milan RUŽIČKA: A Functional Onomatology of English. Brno: MU, 2001. ISBN: 80-210-1426-1.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: Linguistics for English language students, Bratislava: ZF-Lingua, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-89328-36-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: UK, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4906-2.

PAVLÍK, Radoslav.: A practical guide to the lexical analysis of written texts. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-8177-012-8.

ŠTEKAUER, Pavol. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovakontakt, 2000. ISBN: 80-88876-04-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	61,54	15,38	23,08	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-105/15	Course title: Lexicology and Lexicography
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Gaining theoretical knowledge of lexis as the most extensive, comprehensive and dynamic component of the language; Improving knowledge and language competences in the field of English vocabulary. The student who completes the course knows the basic features and functions of English lexis, masters the basic principles of word-formation and systemic relations in language. The student is able to apply theoretical knowledge in communication, translation and English didactics.	
Class syllabus: Defining the lexical level of English and its relation to other linguistic levels and linguistic disciplines, basic concepts and terminology; extralinguistic reality and onomasiological aspects of English lexis; diachronic aspects of present-day English lexis; native words and loanwords; morphological structure of the word; word-formation processes in English, synchronous explanation and communicative functions; semantic categories, functions, changes and systemic relations in lexis; lexical variability, lexicography	
Recommended literature:	

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.
 BAUER, Laurie.: English Word-formation. Cambridge: CUP, 1996. ISBN: 0-521-28492-9.
 CRUSE, David.: Lexical Semantics. Cambridge: CUP, 1986. ISBN: 0-521-27643-8.
 CRYSTAL, David: The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge University Press, 1996. ISBN: 0-521-40179-8.
 KVETKO, Pavol.: English Lexicology in Theory and Practice. Trnava: UCM, 2009. ISBN: 978-80-8105-639-0.
 PAVLÍK, Radoslav.: A Textbook of English Lexicology 1: Word Structure, Word-Formation, Word Meaning. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2017. ISBN: 978-80-8177-038-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 555

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16,04	19,46	31,89	19,82	11,35	1,44

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-119/16	Course title: Linguistic Analysis of Written Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Applying theoretical knowledge from individual language disciplines (morphology and syntax, lexicology and lexicography, phonetics and phonology, etc.) in the structural and semantic analysis of English written text. Contrastive comparison of English and Slovak. The student who completes the course understands a common text from a linguistic point of view. He is able to analyze it and apply his knowledge in communication. He is competent to use theoretical knowledge in the process of translation and teaching.	
Class syllabus: Process of naming; differences in extralinguistic reality; basic differences between naming units - conventionality and universality of naming unit; levels of abstraction - differences between English and Slovak; content of the naming unit - differences between English and Slovak; form of naming unit, simple and descriptive units - basic differences between English and Slovak; conversion; adjectives; differences between English and Slovak secondary categories of nouns and verbs; functional and structural analysis of the sentence, function of the subject and predicate - differences between English and Slovak; prediction types in English; nominalization in English; functional sentence perspective, communicative dynamism, word order in English and in Slovak; text analyses	
Recommended literature:	

HILADKÝ, Jozef a Milan RUŽIČKA: A Functional Onomatology of English. Brno: MU, 2001. ISBN: 80-210-1426-1.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: Linguistics for English language students, Bratislava: ZF-Lingua, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-89328-36-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: UK, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4906-2.

PAVLÍK, Radoslav.: A practical guide to the lexical analysis of written texts. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-8177-012-8.

ŠTEKAUER, Pavol. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovakontakt, 2000. ISBN: 80-88876-04-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-220/19	Course title: Literature and Film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-220/20	
Course requirements: 30 % active participation in seminars, home preparation: reading of assigned class materials 20 % oral presentation 20 % continuous written assignment 40 % final written assignment: film review Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to recognise general characteristics of literary and film art, the difference in the narrative form, general genres in literature and film: comedy, tragedy, detective story, science-fiction genre, comics/ adaptation of comic books, graphic novel/ adaptation of graphic novel, postmodern novel, thriller, dystopia. Students are able critically analyse literary and film texts. Students are able to present the results of their examination based on specific topic in the form oral presentation. Students strengthen their writing skills, their writing is critical and evaluative, and meets formal characteristics of a review.	
Class syllabus: 1. How to Read a Film. 2. Film and Drama. 3. Auteur Cinema. 4. Elements of Drama. Tragedy. 5. Black Humor. Comedy. 6. Elements of Fiction. Narration in Modernist Fiction. 7. Film Noir. Hardboiled Fiction in American tradition.	

8. From Film Noir to Neo Noir.
9. Fantasy and SF in Film and Fiction.
10. Illusion of the Screen. World within a World.

Recommended literature:

ABRAMS, Meyer Howard. A Glossary of Literary Terms. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1988. ISBN 0-03011953-7.

BORDWELL, David and THOMPSON, Kristin. Film Art. (An Introduction). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1986. ISBN 0-39435237-8.

BROWNE, Nick ed. by. Refiguring Film Genres. Theory and History. Berkeley, Los Angeles, London: University of California Press, 1998. ISBN 0520-20730-0.

BELTON, John ed. by. Movies and Mass Culture. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-8135-2227-7.

CHILDERS, Joseph and HENTZI, Gary ed. by. The Columbia Dictionary of Modern Literary and Cultural Criticism. New York: Columbia University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-231-07242-2.

SMIEŠKOVÁ, Alena. Violence as Art Experience. In: Ars Aeterna. Volume 8/ Number 1/ 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1515/aa-2016-0001>, dostupné na: <https://sciendo.com/article/10.1515/aa-2016-0001>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English (at least B2) according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 112

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,96	0,0	27,68	17,86	2,68	2,68	7,14

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-220/20	Course title: Literature and Film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-220/19	
Course requirements: 30%. active participation in class discussions 20% continuous written assessment 20% oral presentation 30% final written assessment: film review Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to recognise general characteristics of literary and film art, the difference in the narrative form, general genres in literature and film: comedy, tragedy, detective story, science-fiction genre, comics/ adaptation of comic books, graphic novel/ adaptation of graphic novel, postmodern novel, thriller, dystopia. Students are able critically analyse literary and film texts. Students are able to present the results of their examination based on specific topic in the form oral presentation. Students strengthen their writing skills, their writing is critical and evaluative, and meets formal characteristics of a review.	
Class syllabus: 1. How to Read a Film. 2. Film and Drama. 3. Auteur Cinema. 4. Elements of Drama. Tragedy. 5. Black Humor. Comedy. 6. Elements of Fiction. Narration in Modernist Fiction. 7. Film Noir. Hardboiled Fiction in American tradition.	

8. From Film Noir to Neo Noir.
9. Fantasy and SF in Film and Fiction.
10. Illusion of the Screen. World within a World.

Recommended literature:

ABRAMS, Meyer Howard. A Glossary of Literary Terms. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1988. ISBN 0-03011953-7.

BELTON, John ed. by. Movies and Mass Culture. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-8135-2227-7.

BORDWELL, David and Kristin THOMPSON. Film Art. (An Introduction). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1986. ISBN 0-39435237-8.

BROWNE, Nick ed. by. Refiguring Film Genres. Theory and History. Berkeley, Los Angeles, London: University of California Press, 1998. ISBN 0520-20730-0.

CHILDERS, Joseph and Gary HENTZI ed. by. The Columbia Dictionary of Modern Literary and Cultural Criticism. New York: Columbia University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-231-07242-2.

SMIEŠKOVÁ, Alena. Violence as Art Experience. In: Ars Aeterna. Volume 8/ Number 1/ 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1515/aa-2016-0001>, dostupné na: <https://sciendo.com/article/10.1515/aa-2016-0001>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English (at least B2) according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,12	0,0	13,24	7,35	1,47	2,94	5,88

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-103/15	Course title: Morphology and Syntax 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes, weekly assignments, 2 written tests (50%/50%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student has a wide knowledge of the terminology and categories of the grammatical level and is able to analyze grammatical aspects of English written and spoken discourse, identify morphological and syntactic units, describe them theoretically, use them correctly in practice and apply the knowledge of a comparative analysis of English and Slovak in translation/interpretation practice.	
Class syllabus: 1. The scope of the grammatical level. 2. Basic units and structures of syntactic analysis. 3. Basic units of morphological analysis. 4. Word classes (analysis - morphological characteristics and syntactic functions of nominal word classes and their corresponding grammatical categories according to the syllabus below). 5. Conversion as a word-formation process from the morpho-syntactic view. 6. Number. 7. Definiteness. 8. Case. 9. Gender. 10. Pronouns. 11. Adjectives. 12. Comparison of adjectives/adverbs.	

Recommended literature:

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Gramatika angličtiny : Seminárne úlohy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3086-2.

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2008. ISBN 978-80-223-2449-6.

KUBIŠOVÁ, Alžbeta, BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka II. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN 978-80-223-4906-2.

QUIRK, Randolph a Sidney GREENBAUM. A Student's Grammar of the English Language. Harlow: Longman, 1990. ISBN 0-582-05971-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 1343

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14,15	18,47	24,94	16,9	11,76	13,78

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.

Last change: 26.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-104/15	Course title: Morphology and Syntax 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-103/15 - Morphology and Syntax 1	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: Active participation in classes, weekly assignments, 2 written tests (50%/50%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to proceed to the final examination. Final examination: It has the form of a written test. The examination covers randomly selected aspects from the specified areas of the theory of English morphology and syntax corresponding to the course syllabus with emphasis on the ability to identify and characterize them in written discourse. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the semester's instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student has a wide knowledge of the terminology and categories of the grammatical level and is able to analyze grammatical aspects of English written and spoken discourse, identify morphological and syntactic units, describe them theoretically, use them correctly in practice and apply the knowledge of a comparative analysis of English and Slovak in translation/interpretation practice. The student is familiar with the methods of linguistic research, linguistic material collection, corpus analysis and is able to formulate the results of their analysis in the form of a coherent text.	
Class syllabus: Characteristics and comparison of the grammatical systems of English and Slovak. Relations between grammatical categories and the grammatical level and other language levels.	

1. Verbs (detailed analysis - morphological features, syntactic functions and their corresponding grammatical categories according to the syllabus below).
2. Tense.
3. Aspect (and "vid" in Slovak).
4. Sequence of tenses.
5. Mood.
6. Modal verbs.
7. Voice.
8. Non-finite verb forms.
9. Prepositions and multi-word verbs.
10. Kinds of sentences.
11. Units of syntax, subject and predicate, clause analysis.
12. Word order, functional sentence perspective.
13. Compound and complex sentences.

Recommended literature:

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Gramatika angličtiny : Seminárne úlohy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3086-2.

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2008. ISBN 978-80-223-2449-6.

KUBIŠOVÁ, Alžbeta, BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka II. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN 978-80-223-4906-2.

QUIRK, Randolph a Sidney GREENBAUM. A Student's Grammar of the English Language. Harlow: Longman, 1990. ISBN 0-582-05971-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1162

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14,89	20,65	25,47	17,3	9,12	12,56

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.

Last change: 26.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-103/15	Course title: Neologization of English Lexis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Throughout the course, students will receive 10 assignments. Students need to complete at least 8/10 (2 allowed absences). Assignments will consist of team and individual work, and the results will be presented at seminars by the students. Students' active participation in discussions will be also evaluated throughout the seminar. 8 assignments mean 40 points (10 - 8 assignments 40 points, 7 - 35, 6 - 30, 5 - 25, 4 - 20, 3 - 15, 2 - 10, 1 - 5 points). 10 points are participation and presentation at lessons. During the examination period, students will receive an individual written assignment (max. 50 points = 50% of the final assessment). They must have at least 60 points to pass. Credits will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum twice absent. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Extension of vocabulary and acquisition of knowledge about the current dynamics of English lexis; acquiring sensitivity to relevant lexical phenomena and tendencies in their pragmatic contexts; improving the ability to understand current discourse and use neological lexis appropriately.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic changes as a result of intra- and extra-lingual dynamics in the socio-cultural context; types of neologisms: neolexicalism and neosemantism; semantic and pragmatic aspects of neologization; productivity of current vocabulary processes and their preferences in discourses; drawing on and presenting the results in various contexts: specialized language, academic English, songs, media, advertisement, literature, movies. Anglicisms in Slovak. Compiling corpora and creating neologism database.	
Recommended literature: AYTÖ, John. Movers and Shakers. A Chronology of Words That Shaped Our Age. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. Dostupné na: https://archive.org/details/moversshakerschr0000ayto/page/n7/mode/2up	

BÖHMEROVÁ, Ada. Blending As Lexical Amalgamation and Its Onomatological and Lexicographical Status in English and in Slovak. Bratislava: ŠEVT, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8106-032-8. CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-521-55967-7. GÖRLACH, Manfred. A Dictionary of European Anglicisms. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-19-928306-4. KNOWLES, Elizabeth a Julia ELLIOT. The Oxford Dictionary of New Words. The Intriguing Stories behind 2,000 New Words in the News. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN 0-19-863152-9. LANČARIČ, Daniel. English Lexicology Theory and Exercises. Nümbrecht: Kirsch, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELLO, Elisa. Analogy in word-formation: A study of English neologisms and occasionalisms (Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs 309). Berlin & Boston, MA: De Gruyter Mouton, 2017. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: English proficiency - at least at B2 - C1 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>89,26</td><td>0,0</td><td>7,85</td><td>1,65</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 04.04.2022																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-103/15	Course title: Neologization of English Lexis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Throughout the course, students will receive 10 assignments. Students need to complete at least 8/10 (2 allowed absences). Assignments will consist of team and individual work, and the results will be presented at seminars by the students. Students' active participation in discussions will be also evaluated throughout the seminar. 8 assignments mean 40 points (10 - 8 assignments 40 points, 7 - 35, 6 - 30, 5 - 25, 4 - 20, 3 - 15, 2 - 10, 1 - 5 points). 10 points are participation and presentation at lessons. During the examination period, students will receive an individual written assignment (max. 50 points = 50% of the final assessment). They must have at least 60 points to pass. Credits will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum twice absent. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Extension of vocabulary and acquisition of knowledge about the current dynamics of English lexis; acquiring sensitivity to relevant lexical phenomena and tendencies in their pragmatic contexts; improving the ability to understand current discourse and use neological lexis appropriately.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic changes as a result of intra- and extra-lingual dynamics in the socio-cultural context; types of neologisms: neolexicalism and neosemantism; semantic and pragmatic aspects of neologization; productivity of current vocabulary processes and their preferences in discourses; drawing on and presenting the results in various contexts: specialized language, academic English, songs, media, advertisement, literature, movies. Anglicisms in Slovak. Compiling corpora and creating neologism database.	
Recommended literature: AYTÖ, John. Movers and Shakers. A Chronology of Words That Shaped Our Age. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. Dostupné na: https://archive.org/details/moversshakerschr0000ayto/page/n7/mode/2up	

BÖHMEROVÁ, Ada. Blending As Lexical Amalgamation and Its Onomatological and Lexicographical Status in English and in Slovak. Bratislava: ŠEVT, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8106-032-8. CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-521-55967-7. GÖRLACH, Manfred. A Dictionary of European Anglicisms. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-19-928306-4. KNOWLES, Elizabeth a Julia ELLIOT. The Oxford Dictionary of New Words. The Intriguing Stories behind 2,000 New Words in the News. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN 0-19-863152-9. LANČARIČ, Daniel. English Lexicology Theory and Exercises. Nümbrecht: Kirsch, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELLO, Elisa. Analogy in word-formation: A study of English neologisms and occasionalisms (Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs 309). Berlin & Boston, MA: De Gruyter Mouton, 2017. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: English proficiency - at least at B2 - C1 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242 <table border="1"> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>89,26</td><td>0,0</td><td>7,85</td><td>1,65</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 04.04.2022																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-20/15	Course title: Orthoepy and Orthography
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of preliminary assignments, 1 presentation, 1 seminar paper (dates will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester)/proofreading of an assigned text, (30%) Final written exam in the 12th – 13th week of the semester (70%) Grading scale: 100 % – 92 % = A, 91 % – 85 % = B, 84% – 77 % = C, 76 % – 67 % = D, 66 % – 60 % = E. In order to successfully complete the course, the student must get at least 60 % for the final exam. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Max. two documented absences are allowed. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has theoretical knowledge of orthoepy and orthography, he/she understands the principles of the pronunciation and spelling standards and he/she can assess the correctness of orthoepy and orthography implementation into language structures.	
Class syllabus: 1. The basics of the orthoepy theory. 2. The phonetic background of orthoepy. 3. The orthoepy of prosodic attributes. 4. Problematic orthoepy phenomena. 5. The dynamics of the acoustic aspect of language and the orthoepy standard. 6. Phonetic and orthoepic adaptation of foreign expressions. 7. The principles and rules of spelling. 8. Problematic spelling phenomena. 9. Writing capital letters. 10. The use of a comma. 11. Writing words separately and together. 12. Proofreading texts.	

Recommended literature:

1. KRÁL, Ábel.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Bratislava: SPN, 1996. ISBN 80-08-00305-7.
2. SIČÁKOVÁ, Ľudmila. Fonetika a fonológia pre elementaristov. Prešov: Náuka, 2002. ISBN 80-89-03815-8.
3. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9
4. KRÁL, Ábel. Z problematiky slovenskej ortoepie a ortografie - o reforme slovenského pravopisu. In: Slovenská reč, roč. 69, č. 5 - 6, 2004, s. 193 - 301. ISSN 0037-6981.
5. DUDOK, Miroslav. Slovenský pravopis: Od "chyby" k "pravidlu", s. 34 - 39. In: Dynamické tendencie v slovenskom pravopise. Bratislava: Veda, 2009. ISBN 978-80-224-1106-6.

From the language sections (Kultúra slova magazines - selection of texts focused on orthography and orthoepy) + contemporary selection. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other professional literature in printed and electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 485

A	B	C	D	E	FX
24,95	20,0	22,89	15,26	9,48	7,42

Lecturers: Mgr. Tomáš Huntata

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-mpAN-325/25	Course title: Philological Approaches to Video Game Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: – 30% production of interim projects (each student prepares projects for 2 seminars) – 30% final test – 30% written paper (a custom project) – 10% active participation in classes Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. The exact dates of continuous assessments and their extent will be announced no later than in the first week of the semester's instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students have an overview of video game media and their philological research. They understand the significance and position of video games in the English-speaking world, their origins and contemporary academic thinking. Students are familiar with terminology and can effectively use terms and concepts. They can read the video game medium as a literary work, identify narrative techniques, and evaluate the transformations in video game literature. Students are able to critically evaluate the role of the player in videogame environments and videogame communication. They develop an understanding of the basics of videogame localization, the possibilities of using videogame media in didactic disciplines, and are familiar with videogame practices within the field of philology.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to philological research on video game media 2. History of video game media and its current position in the English-speaking world 3. Ludonarrative in video games. Story vs. interactivity 4. Literary aspect of video game media 5. Player as an interactive recipient	

6. Video game localization 7. Multilingual communication in video game environment 8. Didactic potential in language studies 9. Use of artificial intelligence in the language component of videogame media 10. Research on video game media in practice 11. Final test					
Recommended literature: BERNAL-MERINO, M.Á. Creating Felicitous Gaming Experiences: Semiotics and Pragmatics as Tools for Video Game Localisation. Signata, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 231-253. 2016. Dostupné online: https://journals.openedition.org/signata/1227 KABÁT, Marián. Všeobecná štylistická príručka pre lokalizáciu softvérových produktov. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022. ISBN 978-80-8127-345-2. KOSCELNÍKOVÁ, Mária. Lokalizácia videohier na Slovensku. Nitra: Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2024. ISBN 978-80-558-2154-2. MANOVICH, Lev. The Language of New Media. Cambridge: The MIT Press, 2002. ISBN 978-0-262-63255-3. SUWARA, Bogumiła. Literatúra na rozhraní technológií. Bratislava: VEDA, 2022. ISBN 978-80-224-1974-1. Additional literature: EICHNER, Susanne. Agency and Media Reception: Experiencing Video Games, Film, and Television. Berlin: Springer, 2014. ISBN 978-36-5804-673-6. NEWMAN, James. Playing with Videogames. New York: Routledge, 2008. ISBN 978-04-1538-523-7. PETTINI, Silvia. The Translation of Realia and Irrealia in Game Localization. New York: Routledge, 2022. ISBN 978-10-0300-193-5. Students will be introduced to additional supplementary literature during the course.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Milan Velecký					
Last change: 17.10.2025					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-mpAN-325/25	Course title: Philological Approaches to Video Game Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: – 30% production of interim projects (each student prepares projects for 2 seminars) – 30% final test – 30% written paper (a custom project) – 10% active participation in classes Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. The exact dates of continuous assessments and their extent will be announced no later than in the first week of the semester's instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students have an overview of video game media and their philological research. They understand the significance and position of video games in the English-speaking world, their origins and contemporary academic thinking. Students are familiar with terminology and can effectively use terms and concepts. They can read the video game medium as a literary work, identify narrative techniques, and evaluate the transformations in video game literature. Students are able to critically evaluate the role of the player in videogame environments and videogame communication. They develop an understanding of the basics of videogame localization, the possibilities of using videogame media in didactic disciplines, and are familiar with videogame practices within the field of philology.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to philological research on video game media 2. History of video game media and its current position in the English-speaking world 3. Ludonarrative in video games. Story vs. interactivity 4. Literary aspect of video game media 5. Player as an interactive recipient	

6. Video game localization 7. Multilingual communication in video game environment 8. Didactic potential in language studies 9. Use of artificial intelligence in the language component of videogame media 10. Research on video game media in practice 11. Final test					
Recommended literature: BERNAL-MERINO, M.Á. Creating Felicitous Gaming Experiences: Semiotics and Pragmatics as Tools for Video Game Localisation. Signata, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 231-253. 2016. Dostupné online: https://journals.openedition.org/signata/1227 KABÁT, Marián. Všeobecná štylistická príručka pre lokalizáciu softvérových produktov. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022. ISBN 978-80-8127-345-2. KOSCELNÍKOVÁ, Mária. Lokalizácia videohier na Slovensku. Nitra: Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2024. ISBN 978-80-558-2154-2. MANOVICH, Lev. The Language of New Media. Cambridge: The MIT Press, 2002. ISBN 978-0-262-63255-3. SUWARA, Bogumiła. Literatúra na rozhraní technológií. Bratislava: VEDA, 2022. ISBN 978-80-224-1974-1. Additional literature: EICHNER, Susanne. Agency and Media Reception: Experiencing Video Games, Film, and Television. Berlin: Springer, 2014. ISBN 978-36-5804-673-6. NEWMAN, James. Playing with Videogames. New York: Routledge, 2008. ISBN 978-04-1538-523-7. PETTINI, Silvia. The Translation of Realia and Irrealia in Game Localization. New York: Routledge, 2022. ISBN 978-10-0300-193-5. Students will be introduced to additional supplementary literature during the course.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Milan Velecký					
Last change: 17.10.2025					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-102/25	Course title: Phonetics and Phonology
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: 2 transcription tests (20%) presentation of students' own recordings (5) - selected texts from different communication contexts (British or American English) (20%) 1 test - theory of segmental phonetics and phonology (30%) 1 test - theory of suprasegmental phonetics and phonology (30%) Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A The condition for passing the course is to reach minimum 60 % for assignments and tests during the semester A detailed course syllabus with assignments and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The purpose of the course is to provide knowledge of the sound system of English and the place of phonetic and phonological level in the study of the English language. Students gain skills in fluent oral communication with the emphasis on the correct pronunciation both on the segmental and suprasegmental level. They know the British and American standard pronunciation models and can use the system of transcription symbols.	
Class syllabus: Phonetics and Phonology as linguistic disciplines, basic units Accents of English - Received pronunciation and General American Transcription symbols and their usage Organs of speech and the production of speech sounds English vowels English diphthongs and triphthongs	

English consonants Syllable, structure and types of English syllables Lexical stress in English. Sentence stress Linguistic rhythm Vowel reduction, elision, linking and assimilation in connected speech Intonation in English Practising correct pronunciation, differences in pronunciation based on context Introduction of different accents of the English language					
Recommended literature: BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Jolana MIŠKOVIČOVÁ. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej angličtiny. Bratislava: Iura, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8078-447-8. BOROŠOVÁ, Beata. Segmental and Suprasegmental Phonetics and Phonology: British English. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4366-4. GIMSON, Alfred C. An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English. London: Edward Arnold, 1994. ISBN 0-340-58265-0. JONES, Daniel. Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006. ISBN 0-521-68087-5. PAVLÍK, Radoslav. A Practical Introduction to English Pronunciation. Bratislava: Z-F Lingua, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8177-011-1. ROACH, Peter. English Phonetics and Phonology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. ISBN 0-521-40718-4.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 980					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15,92	21,33	22,45	17,24	11,02	12,04
Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.					
Last change: 14.05.2025					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-218/19	Course title: Popular Culture of English-Speaking Countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-218/15	
Course requirements: 1. Active participation in seminars based on a critical perception of the discussed works of popular culture as well as various theoretical texts. Discussions require the ability to understand an academic text, to evaluate one's own perception of works of popular culture, to find parallels and differences between the Anglophone environment and the Central European context, and also to communicate effectively one's own critical and fact-based opinion. (25% weight) 2. Written and oral assignments and tasks completed at home or in class. The assignments are done individually or in teams with the aim of finding a functional balance between individual and group work. Assignments and tasks take the form of short reactions and responses to the topics covered, summarizing the theoretical background and practical interpretation. (25% weight) 3. End-of-semester, final test in which students must demonstrate their ability to comment on a specific issue related to the individual topics. The test is written and consists of several questions that require an analysis and synthesis of the acquired knowledge as well as effective academic communication in English about the studied works of popular culture. (50% weight). Grading scale: A ≥92% B ≥84% C ≥76% D ≥68% E ≥60% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain an overview of anglophone popular culture from different geographical areas and will understand its importance in society as a source of identity of an individual or an entire community or nation, also within the context of different subcultures. Students will learn to view topics through a critical lens and use theoretical frameworks, while developing their communication skills in academic discussions of English speaking cultures.	

Upon successful completion of the course, students will have acquired better oral and written academic communication skills to discuss popular culture topics and be able to apply these effectively in, for example, curriculum development in secondary school English language teaching, or in translating and interpreting texts that require general knowledge and orientation in popular culture. Student will be able to respond adequately to academic stimuli (both orally and in writing), have appropriate presentation and discussion skills, and read professional literature with comprehension. The course also focuses on developing students' personal value attitudes in the spirit of the principles of humanism, tolerance and social awareness.																				
Class syllabus: The course focuses on working with works of popular culture from English-speaking areas - film, television, music and performance art - to provide a context for popular production in anglophone contexts, as well as to enable students to critically perceive and discuss major social and cultural issues in these countries. The thematic scope is different each semester and reflects the most resonant themes in contemporary Western society (politics, the role of art in society, issues of individual freedom, the rise of technology and human enhancement, etc.).																				
Recommended literature: BAZERMAN, Charles a Harvey S. WIENER. Side by Side: A Multicultural Reader. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1993. ISBN 0-395-63684-1. BERGER, Arthur Asa. Applied Discourse Analysis in Popular Culture, Media, and Everyday Life. Cham: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017. ISBN 978-3-319-83671-3. BERGER, Arthur Asa. Narratives in Popular Culture, Media, and Everyday Life. Thousand Oaks: SAGE, 1997. ISBN 0-7619-0345-3. COLOMBO, Gary, Robert CULLEN, Bonnie LISLE (eds.). Rereading America: Cultural Contexts for Critical Thinking and Writing. Boston: Bedford Books, 1998. ISBN 0-312-14837-2 DANESI, Marcel. Popular Culture: Introductory Perspectives. Lanham: Rowman and Littlefield, 2019. ISBN 978-1-5381-0743-0. FISKE, John. Understanding Popular Culture. London: Routledge, 2010. ISBN 978-0-415-59652-7. MEYER, David S., Belinda ROBNETT, Nancy WHITTIER (eds.). Social Movements Identity, Culture, and the State. New York: Oxford University Press, 2002. ISBN 0-19-514356-6.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires English language skills at least at B2 level according to the CEFR.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 220 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>47,73</td><td>0,0</td><td>21,36</td><td>14,55</td><td>5,0</td><td>5,0</td><td>6,36</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	47,73	0,0	21,36	14,55	5,0	5,0	6,36
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
47,73	0,0	21,36	14,55	5,0	5,0	6,36														
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok																				
Last change: 08.04.2022																				
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-218/15	Course title: Popular Culture of English-Speaking Countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-218/19	
Course requirements: 1. Active participation in seminars based on a critical perception of the discussed works of popular culture as well as various theoretical texts. Discussions require the ability to understand an academic text, to evaluate one's own perception of works of popular culture, to find parallels and differences between the Anglophone environment and the Central European context, and also to communicate effectively one's own critical and fact-based opinion. (25% weight) 2. Written and oral assignments and tasks completed at home or in class. The assignments are done individually or in teams with the aim of finding a functional balance between individual and group work. Assignments and tasks take the form of short reactions and responses to the topics covered, summarizing the theoretical background and practical interpretation. (25% weight) 3. End-of-semester, final test in which students must demonstrate their ability to comment on a specific issue related to the individual topics. The test is written and consists of several questions that require an analysis and synthesis of the acquired knowledge as well as effective academic communication in English about the studied works of popular culture. (50% weight). Grading scale: A ≥92% B ≥84% C ≥76% D ≥68% E ≥60% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain an overview of anglophone popular culture from different geographical areas and will understand its importance in society as a source of identity of an individual or an entire community or nation, also within the context of different subcultures. Students will learn to view topics through a critical lens and use theoretical frameworks, while developing their communication skills in academic discussions of English speaking cultures. Upon successful completion of the course, students will have acquired better oral and written academic communication skills to discuss popular culture topics and be able to apply these effectively in, for example, curriculum development in secondary school English language teaching, or in translating and interpreting texts that require general knowledge and orientation in popular culture. Student will be able to respond adequately to academic stimuli (both orally and in writing), have appropriate presentation and discussion skills, and read professional literature with comprehension. The course also focuses on	

developing students' personal value attitudes in the spirit of the principles of humanism, tolerance and social awareness.

Class syllabus:

The course focuses on working with works of popular culture from English-speaking areas - film, television, music and performance art - to provide a context for popular production in anglophone contexts, as well as to enable students to critically perceive and discuss major social and cultural issues in these countries. The thematic scope is different each semester and reflects the most resonant themes in contemporary Western society (politics, the role of art in society, issues of individual freedom, the rise of technology and human enhancement, etc.).

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles a Harvey S. WIENER. Side by Side: A Multicultural Reader. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1993. ISBN 0-395-63684-1.
BERGER, Arthur Asa. Applied Discourse Analysis in Popular Culture, Media, and Everyday Life. Cham: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017. ISBN 978-3-319-83671-3.
BERGER, Arthur Asa. Narratives in Popular Culture, Media, and Everyday Life. Thousand Oaks: SAGE, 1997. ISBN 0-7619-0345-3.
COLOMBO, Gary, Robert CULLEN, Bonnie LISLE (eds.). Rereading America: Cultural Contexts for Critical Thinking and Writing. Boston: Bedford Books, 1998. ISBN 0-312-14837-2
DANESI, Marcel. Popular Culture: Introductory Perspectives. Lanham: Rowman and Littlefield, 2019. ISBN 978-1-5381-0743-0.
FISKE, John. Understanding Popular Culture. London: Routledge, 2010. ISBN 978-0-415-59652-7.
LACKO, Ivan. Prekrásny nový postsvet: posthumánne situácie v literárnych a filmových dielach. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021. ISBN 978-80-223-5266-6.
MEYER, David S., Belinda ROBNETT, Nancy WHITTIER (eds.). Social Movements Identity, Culture, and the State. New York: Oxford University Press, 2002. ISBN 0-19-514356-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course requires English language competence at least at B2 level of CEFR.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 342

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,12	0,29	28,07	10,82	4,09	3,51	4,09

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok

Last change: 07.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-04/15	Course title: Practical Arabic Language Classes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests (i. e. during lessons) whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know Arabic script, basic grammar categories, basics of nominal sentence, the most important phrases.	
Class syllabus: 1. Information on available teachers' books of Modern Standard Arabic (MSA). 2. Arabic alphabet. 3. Writing and pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Vowelization. Basics of transcription. 4. Word classes. 5. Nominal grammar categories: definiteness, gender, number, case. 6. Declension. 7. Personal, demonstrative and possessive pronouns. 8. Nominal sentence. 9. Particle "inna". 10. Expressing possession. 11. Basics of conversation in MSA. 12. Reading sample texts.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).
 FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.
 KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.
 OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.
 SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic

Notes:

The subject connects with Arabic Grammar 1; both have to be attended simultaneously.
 The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 130

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36,92	19,23	15,38	13,08	5,38	10,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-08/15	Course title: Practical Arabic Language Classes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests (i. e. during lessons) whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students know basics of Arabic grammar (morphology and syntax) better, they are able to read and compose sentences and simple compositions and conduct simple conversation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Genitive construction. Nouns like "ab". 2. Conjugation of stem I of strong verbs and the verb "kána" – perfect and imperfect. 3. Verbal sentence. Negation of nominal and verbal sentence. 4. Cardinal and ordinal numerals 1 – 10 and their combining with nouns. Clock. 5. Adjectives of colour and physical qualities, relative and compound adjectives. Abstract adjectives. 6. Elative; comparison. 7. Collectives. Active and passive participle of stem I of strong verbs. 8. Modal verbs. Subjunctive. 9. Apocopate and order of stem I of strong verbs. 10. Exclamatory and vocative particles "yá", ayyuhá. 11. Developing communicative skills in MSA. 12. Reading texts. Writing simple compositions.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic

Notes:

The subject connects with Arabic Grammar 2; both have to be attended simultaneously.
The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 98

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37,76	16,33	9,18	19,39	13,27	4,08

Lecturers: Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-12/15	Course title: Practical Arabic Language Classes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests (i. e. during lessons) whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have better knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax, better communicative and creative skills and a better ability to understand written and oral utterances.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stem I of weak verbs with wáw, hamza and yá' as 1st radical (R1). 2. Nouns of place, time and instrument. 3. Words "kull" and "jamí'". 4. Stem I of weak verbs with wáw and yá' as 2nd radical (R2). 5. Conjunctions "lákin" and "lákinna". Conjunctions and particles with accusative. 6. Introduction to the derived verb stems. 7. Verb stem II. 8. Masdar – gerund. 9. Cardinal numerals 11 and above and their combining with nouns, particle "kam". 10. Relative pronouns and sentences. 11. Reading more complex texts. Writing simple compositions. 12. Developing communicative skills in MSA.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The subject connects with Arabic Grammar 3; both have to be attended simultaneously.
The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 93

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38,71	18,28	17,2	11,83	10,75	3,23

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-16/15	Course title: Practical Arabic Language Classes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary tests (i. e. during lessons) whose number and dates will be announced in advance according to the actual progress. Final written and oral test. A student must obtain at least 50% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. The preliminary tests are not repeated in the case of a failure. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50.	
Learning outcomes: Students have better knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax, better communicative and creative skills and a better ability to understand written and oral utterances. They can use lexicographic tools and have experienced using Arabic keyboard.	
Class syllabus: 1. Stems III – X of strong verbs. 2. Order, particles and gerunds of the derived verb stems. 3. Stem I of verbs with wáw as 3rd radical (R3) – pattern "da'á". 4. Stem I of verbs with R3 = yá' – pattern "ramá". 5. Stem I of verbs with R3 = yá' – pattern "radiya". 6. Verbs with R3 = wáw, yá' – derived stems. 7. Ordinal numerals 11 and above and their combining with nouns. 8. Date, time, epoch, month. 9. Periphrastic comparison. 10. Reading more complex texts. Writing more complex compositions. 11. Developing communicative skills in MSA. 12. Work with dictionary and Arabic keyboard.	

Recommended literature:

BADAWI, Elsaid, Michael G. CARTER and Adrian GULLY. Modern Written Arabic: A Comprehensive Grammar. 2nd ed. Rev. by Maher AWAD. London: Routledge, 2016. ISBN 978-0-415-66748-7 (hbk). ISBN 978-0-415-66749-4 (pbk). ISBN 978-1-315-85615-5 (ebk).

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 2. vydání. Praha: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2004. Díl II. ISBN 80-86149-39-0.

FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1.

KRAHL, Günther, Wolfgang REUSCHEL and Eckehard SCHULZ. Standard Arabic: An Elementary – Intermediate Course. Rev. by Eckehard SCHULZ. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-521-77465-9.

OLIVERIUS, Jaroslav a František ONDRÁŠ. Moderní spisovná arabština. Praha: Set Out, 2007. I. díl. ISBN 80-86277-51-8.

SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

ZEMÁNEK, Petr, Andrea MOUSTAFA, Naděžda OBADALOVÁ a František ONDRÁŠ. Arabsko-český slovník. Praha: Set out, 2006. ISBN 80-86277-55-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or Arabic (A1)

Notes:

The subject connects with Arabic Grammar 4; both have to be attended simultaneously.
The contents may be changed depending on the actual speed of progress or else.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	B	C	D	E	FX
19,32	28,41	15,91	18,18	11,36	6,82

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-05/15	Course title: Practical English Classes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % active participation - 25 % short written assignments aimed at target vocabulary and grammar - 25 % tests - 30 % oral exam assessing a student's speaking skills (fluency, discourse management, pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary) Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will have consolidated their speaking and writing skills in English at B2 CEFR level and further developed them with the aim to achieve C1 level. They will be able to read and understand longer and more demanding texts, express ideas fluently, with ease, without too much searching for words, flexibly and effectively use the language in a variety of life situations, create clear, well-structured texts even on more complex topics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Listening to and comprehending authentic texts in English 2. Developing communication skills 3. Developing and expanding vocabulary in different walks of social life 4. Developing writing skills	
Recommended literature:	

OXENDEN, Clive a Christina LATHAM-KOENIG. New English File Advanced. Student's Book. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-0-19-459458-5.
VINCE, Michael. Advanced Language Practice. Grammar and Vocabulary. Oxford: Macmillan, 2009. ISBN 978-0-2307-2703-8.
Additional materials might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 792

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,29	0,0	29,42	7,83	3,41	1,77	3,28

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová, Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Dominika Mihal'ová

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-03/15	Course title: Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Preparation and hand-in of preliminary assignments on subjects selected by the lecturer (30 %), b) Active participation in seminars by offering relevant inputs in the discussion (20 %). Continuous preparation for seminars and preparation of exercises, preliminary written homework will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. c) Successful completion of the final test (50%). The student must gain at least 50% of the test points. The content and date of the test will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Credits are granted only if the student has gained at least 60% in the preliminary evaluation. Two documented absences are allowed. Exact dates and subjects of preliminary evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of practical aspects of the Slovak grammar system, he/she understands its regularities and irregularities and is able to assess the grammatical correctness of phrases.	
Class syllabus: Inflected categories and paradigms (substantives, pronouns, verbs).	

Variants in the inflected forms system (substantives, verbs). Prepositional phrases in the Slovak language. Morphology of proper names. Grammatical adaptation of foreign words. Syntactic relations and means of expression in the Slovak language. Semiclause and their functions in text. Sentences, conjunctions and means of connecting and punctuation in sentences. Negation. Word order in phrases and utterances, phrase order. Modality (certainty, volition) and its means of expression in the Slovak language. Grammatical error and use of language. Complex grammatical analysis of phrases and utterances.																	
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj et al. Morfológické aspekty súčasnej slovenčiny. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1159-2. IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4 MISTRÍK, Jozef. Slovosled a vetosled v slovenčine. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1966. OLOŠTIAK, Martin, GIANITSOVÁ-OLOŠTIAKOVÁ, Lucia. Deklinácia prevzatých substantív v slovenčine. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity, 2007, [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-8068-694-9. Also available at: http://olostiak.webz.cz/Publikovane/deklinacia_monografia_2007.pdf ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other specialized literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of and during the semester.																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2042 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7,69</td><td>14,2</td><td>25,02</td><td>24,44</td><td>17,58</td><td>11,07</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	7,69	14,2	25,02	24,44	17,58	11,07
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
7,69	14,2	25,02	24,44	17,58	11,07												
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Dr. habil. Sándor János Tóth, PhD.																	
Last change: 24.04.2025																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-06/15	Course title: Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Preparation and hand-in of preliminary assignments on subjects selected by the lecturer (60 %), b) Active participation in seminars by offering relevant inputs in the discussion (40 %). Continuous preparation for seminars and preparation of exercises, preliminary written homework will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Credits are granted only if the student has gained at least 60% in the preliminary evaluation. Two documented absences are allowed. Exact dates and subjects of preliminary evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of grammar used in utterances, he/she understands the functions of grammatical phenomena in communication units and is able to assess the grammatical correctness of phrases.	
Class syllabus: The stylistic potential of nominal grammatical categories. The stylistic potential of verbal grammatical categories. Selected issues of using adjectives and adverbs in the Slovak language. Selected issues of using numerals in the Slovak language.	

Morphosyntactic structures from a stylistic point of view. Communication (illocutionary) functions of utterances. Complex grammatical analysis of phrases and utterances.					
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998. ISBN 80-85697-78-5. IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4 MISTRÍK, Jozef. Štylistika. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. ISBN 80-08-02529-8. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other specialized literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of and during the semester.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1464					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11,61	21,38	28,35	18,85	13,46	6,35
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD.					
Last change: 02.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-22/15	Course title: Reading Religious Texts 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination in reading during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students have a practically broadened and improved knowledge of the stuff taught at the subject of Islam 1. They can recognize, categorize and possibly also analyse the texts of the Koran and its exegeses (tafsír), they are able to orientate and search within hadíths and to work with the text and criticism of the biography (síra) of the Prophet Muhammad.	
Class syllabus: The main aim of the course is to introduce to students the religion of Islam by means of reading primary sources and secondary literature. It consists of reading original Arabic religious texts (mainly the Koran and prophetic hadíths), their analysis, detailed explanation and reevaluating. The texts practically follow and add to the lectures of Islam 1: 1. Korán 53:19 – 23; 19:19 – 37; 3:45 – 47; 2:38 – 44; 2. Korán 1:1 – 7; 96:1 – 19; 106:1 – 5; 90:1 – 10; 91:1 – 10; 3. Korán 2:1 – 37; 98:1 – 5; 24:1 – 33; 4. Korán 81:1 – 29; 37:99 – 111; at-Tabarího výklad; 5. Sahíh al-Buchári 9:10 (539); 23:92 (1385); 53:2 (2692); 6. Sahíh Muslim 2:1 (223); 2:6 (226b); Sahíh al-Buchári 4:4 (138); 7. Šaháda; Sahíh Muslim 1:167 (88b); Sahíh al-Buchári 52:16 (2652); 8. Adhán; Korán 103:1 – 3; 112:1 – 4; 9. Korán 2:183 – 187; Sahíh al-Buchári 25:1 (1513); 10. Korán 2:219; Sahíh Muslim 6:101 (720); 11. Korán 3:97; 2:198; Sahíh Muslim 15:32 (1211n); Sahíh al-Buchári 25:57 (1571);	

12. Korán 9:5; Sahíh al-Bucháří 56:91, 92 (2875, 2876); 64:340 (4309).					
Recommended literature: BERÁNEK, Ondřej, Bronislav OSTRÁNSKÝ a Pavel ŤUPEK, eds. Islámská čítanka: Studijní antologie arabského islámského písemnictví. Praha: FFUK, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7308-982-5. IBN ISHÁK. Život Muhammada, posla božieho. Prel. Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkví, 2003. ISBN 80-8909-608-5. Korán. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4. AN-NAWAWÍ, Jahjá. Zahrady spravedlivých: Sbírka výroků proroka Muhammada. Prel. Petr PELIKÁN. Praha: AMS, 2008. ISBN 978-80-902419-1-6. AŠ-ŠAHRASŤÁNÍ, Muhammad. Kniha náboženských a filosofických sekt a škol (díly věnované islámským směrům a odnožím). Praha: Academia, 2021. ISBN 978-80-200-3233-1.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 47					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,7	31,91	6,38	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-25/15	Course title: Reading Religious Texts 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination in reading during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students have a practically broadened and improved knowledge of the stuff taught at the subject of Islam 2. They can recognize, categorize and possibly also analyse the texts of the Koran and its exegeses (tafsír), they are able to orientate and search within hadíths and to work with the text and criticism of the biography (síra) of the Prophet Muhammad.	
Class syllabus: The main aim of the course is to introduce to students the religion of Islam by means of reading primary sources and secondary literature. It consists of reading original Arabic religious texts (mainly the Koran and prophetic hadíths), their analysis, detailed explanation and reevaluating. The texts practically follow and add to the lectures of Islam 2: 1. Ibn Isháq: The Life of Muhammad, God's Messenger 1; 2. Ibn Isháq: The Life of Muhammad, God's Messenger 2; 3. aš-Šahrastání: The Book of Religions and Sects I; 4. aš-Šahrastání: The Book of Religions and Sects II; 5. Ibn al-Amír as-San'ání: Purification of the Doctrine; 6. al-Qušayrî's treatise on súfism (Tasawwuf); 7. Ibn Taymíya: Mardin fatwa; 8. at-Tabarí's exegesis (Tafsír at-Tabarí); 9. al-Ghazzálí: Rescuer from Error; 10. al-Kisá#í: Marvels of the World and the Otherworld; 11. al-Qazwíní: The Wonders of Creatures and the Marvels of Creation.	

Recommended literature:

BERÁNEK, Ondřej, Bronislav OSTŘANSKÝ a Pavel ŤUPEK, eds. Islámská čítanka: Studijní antologie arabského islámského písemnictví. Praha: FFUK, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7308-982-5.
IBN ISHÁK. Život Muhammada, posla božieho. Prel. Ján PAULINY. Bratislava: Ústav pre vzťahy štátu a cirkvi, 2003. ISBN 80-8909-608-5.
Korán. Prel. Ivan HRBEK. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-2000-246-4.
AN-NAWAWÍ, Jahjá. Zahrady spravdivých: Sbíрка výroků proroka Muhammada. Prel. Petr PELIKÁN. Praha: AMS, 2008. ISBN 978-80-902419-1-6.
AŠ-ŠAHRASŤÁNÍ, Muhammad. Kniha náboženských a filosofických sekt a škol (díly věnované islámským směrům a odnožím). Praha: Academia, 2021. ISBN 978-80-200-3233-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A2)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 38

A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,68	18,42	7,89	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-60/15	Course title: Reading Simple Texts 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination in reading during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising reading students remember far easier the knowledge gained in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 and Language exercises 1. They have at least passively adopted far richer vocabulary. They know how to use the words in context correctly. Thanks to reading compact texts on certain topic or about certain event, they are more skilled in the practical usage of the theoretically gained vocabulary and grammar rules. Thus, they can also more easily create their own sentences and compositions.	
Class syllabus: Reading selected didactic texts to practise the stuff taught in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 and Language exercises 1: 1. words and phrases consisting of the first taught letters of the alphabet; 2. words and phrases consisting of the first and further taught letters of the alphabet I; 3. words and phrases consisting of the first and further taught letters of the alphabet II; 4. words and phrases consisting of the first and further taught letters of the alphabet III; 5. words and phrases consisting of the first and further taught letters of the alphabet IV; 6. words and phrases consisting of all letters of the alphabet; 7. nominal sentences with a simple vocabulary; 8. text „Hádhá baytun“; 9. text „Hádhihi hujratí“; 10. text „Hal hádhihi haqíbatun?“; 11. text „Al-madrasatu“;	

12. text „Al-baytu wa aš-šiqqatu“.					
Recommended literature: FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1. SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5. LOUIS, Samia. Lughatuna al-Fusha. A New Course In Modern Standard Arabic: Book One. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2010. ISBN 978-97-74163-52-4.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak or Arabic					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 63					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
47,62	26,98	23,81	1,59	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-61/15	Course title: Reading Simple Texts 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination in reading during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising reading students remember far easier the knowledge gained in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 and Language exercises 1. They have at least passively adopted far richer vocabulary. They know how to use the words in context correctly. Thanks to reading compact texts on certain topic or about certain event, they are more skilled in the practical usage of the theoretically gained vocabulary and grammar rules. Thus, they can also more easily create their own sentences and compositions.	
Class syllabus: Reading selected didactic texts to practise the stuff taught in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 – 2 and Language exercises 1 – 2, various thematic fields, e. g.: 1. text „Bayna l-madrasati wa l-bayti“; 2. text „Madīnatu Dimašqa“; 3. text „Fi l-funduqi“; 4. text „Iqāmatuná fi l-Qáhirati“; 5. text „‘Á‘ilati“; 6. text „‘Awásimu d-duwali l-‘arabíyati“; 7. text „Baytu l-mu‘allimi“; 8. text „Fusúlu s-sanati“; 9. text „Al-marídu wa t-tabíbu“; 10. text „Ar-risálatu“; 11. text „Fí matári Bárisa“.	

Recommended literature: FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1. SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5. LOUIS, Samia. Lughatuna al-Fusha. A New Course In Modern Standard Arabic: Book One. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2010. ISBN 978-97-74163-52-4.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak or Arabic					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 48					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35,42	29,17	33,33	2,08	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-62/22	Course title: Reading Simple Texts 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Oral examination in reading during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Thanks to exercising reading students remember far easier the knowledge gained in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 – 3 and Language exercises 1 – 3. They have at least passively adopted far richer vocabulary. They know how to use the words in context correctly. Thanks to reading compact texts on certain topic or about certain event, they are more skilled in the practical usage of the theoretically gained vocabulary and grammar rules. Thus, they can also more easily create their own sentences and compositions.	
Class syllabus: Reading selected didactic texts to practice the stuff taught in the subjects of Arabic grammar 1 – 3 and Language exercises 1 – 3, various thematic fields, e. g.: 1. Dimašqu; 2. Baghdádu; 3. al-Jumhúríyatu l-Lubnáníyatu; 4. Jumhúríyatu Misra l-‘Arabíyatu; 5. al-Mudunu fí Misra; 6. al-Ma‘radu; 7. Fí l-Maktabi; 8. Fí l-Funduqi; 9. Ta‘thíthu l-Manzili; 10. as-Sá‘ihu; 11. ar-Rihlatu.	

Recommended literature: FLEISSIG, Jiří a Charif BAHBOUH. Základy moderní spisovné arabštiny. 4. vydání. Brandýs n. L.: Dar Ibn Rushd, 2012. Díl I. ISBN 978-80-86149-72-1. SORBY, Karol R. Moderná spisovná arabčina. Prepracované a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava: SAP, 2019. I. diel. ISBN 978-80-89607-78-5. LOUIS, Samia. Lughatuna al-Fusha: A New Course In Modern Standard Arabic: Book Two. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2010. ISBN 978-97-74163-92-0.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak or Arabic (A1)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc., Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.					
Last change: 26.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-50/15	Course title: Selected Topics from the Arab History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay and seminary work during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the political and cultural development in Arabic and Islamic countries since 13th to 19th ctr.	
Class syllabus: 1. Mamluk Sultanate in Egypt and Syria (1250 – 1517). 2. Arabic Islamic culture in 13th to 15th ctr. 3. The rise of Ottoman power, raids in 14th to 16th ctr. 4. The end of Arabic culture in Andalusia. 5. Arabic world as a part of the Ottoman Empire. 6. Arabic Maghrib in 13th to 18th ctr. 7. The influence of Arabic Islamic culture on medieval Europe. 8. Stagnation and decline of Arabic culture in 16th to 18th ctr. 9. Economical and political decline of the Ottoman Empire in 17th to 18th ctr. 10. Safi Empire in Persia. 11. Mughal Empire in India. 12. Cultural heritage of Arabic Islamic civilization.	
Recommended literature: KOPČAN, Vojtech. Slovensko v tieni polmesiaca. Martin: Osveta, 1983.	

LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého Východu. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1996. ISBN 80-7106-926-4.
 BAREŠ, Ladislav, Rudolf VESELÝ a Eduard GOMBÁR. Dějiny Egypta. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7422-798-1.
 GOMBÁR, Eduard a Lukáš PECHA. Dějiny Iráku. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7422-249-8.
 PALMER, Alan. Úpadek a pád Osmanské říše. Praha: Panevropa, 1996. ISBN 80-85846-05-5.
 TAUER, František. Svět islámu, jeho dějiny a kultura. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.
 VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1991. 1. díl. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 66

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60,61	18,18	9,09	9,09	3,03	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-51/15	Course title: Selected Topics from the Arab History 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An essay and seminary work during the semester and a final test. A student must obtain at least 60% points from all the preliminary tests together to be allowed to proceed to the final examination. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the beginnings of modern history of Arab countries, political, cultural and social convulsions that contributed to the formation of the modern Near East.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Arab provinces of Ottoman Empire until the beginning of 19th ctr. 2. Napoleon`s campaign to Egypt.</li> <li>3. Egypt under Muhammad `Alí, internal reforms, foreign affairs policy. 4 Arabic cultural renaissance. 5. The beginnings of European colonial expansion to Arab countries. 6. Arabic provinces of the Ottoman Empire in the period of tanzímát. 7. Arabic Maghrib in 19th ctr. 8. Egypt in 2nd half of 19th ctr. 9. Arabia in 2nd half of 19th ctr. 10. Ottoman Empire in 2nd half of 19th ctr. 11. Sionism and the rise of Arab nationalism before World War I.	
Recommended literature: BAREŠ, Ladislav, Rudolf VESELÝ a Eduard GOMBÁR. Dějiny Egypta. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7422-798-1.	

GOMBÁR, Eduard. Moderní dějiny islámských zemí. Praha: Karolinum, 1999.
 HOURANI, Albert. Dějiny arabského světa od 7. století po současnost. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220593.
 PALMER, Alan. Úpadek a pád Osmanské říše. Praha: Panevropa, 1996. ISBN 80-85846-05-5.
 TAUER, František. Svět islámu, jeho dějiny a kultura. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.
 VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1991. 1. díl. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 41

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31,71	24,39	24,39	12,2	7,32	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-118/16	Course title: Semantics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Gaining theoretical knowledge about language semantics as a basic component of linguistic units and speech in English; extension and improvement of language knowledge and competence in the field of English lexical and sentence semantics and pragmatics. The student, who completes the course, has a knowledge of the basic features of English language units in terms of their semantic content. He masters the functions of speech and is able to apply theoretical knowledge in communication, translation and English didactics.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to semantics; basic concepts; thinking and reality; types of meaning; word and concept; sentence and speech; proposition; reference; argument and predicate; deixis and definiteness; extension; prototypes; stereotypes; semantic relations; polysemy, synonymy, antonymy, hyponymy, meronymy, taxonomy; semantic shifts - metaphor and metonymy; actants; interpersonal meaning; speech acts - perlocutions and illocutions	
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj.: Lexikálna sémantika. Bratislava: UK, 1990. ISBN: 80-223-0011-X. CRUISE, David.: Lexical Semantics. Cambridge: CUP, 1991. ISBN: 0-521-27643-8.	

CRYSTAL, David: The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: CUP, 1995. ISBN: 0-521-40179-8.
 LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.
 LYONS, John.: Linguistic Semantics An Introduction. Cambridge: CUP, 1996. ISBN: 0-521-43877-2.
 PALMER, Frank.: Semantics. Cambridge: CUP, 1981. ISBN: 0-521-28376-0.
 ŠTEKAUER, Pavol. (ed.). Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovakontakt, 2000. ISBN 80-88876-04-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-320/15	Course title: Seminar in Theory of Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars. In addition, students will produce one longer translation, which forms the largest part of the assessment. The text of each translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and they will have at least two days to translate it. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students will learn to analyse the intratextual and extratextual factors of a literary text intended for translation, they will learn how to research information, practise Slovak stylistics and grammar, and learn about the basics of praxeology of literary translation. At the same time, they will also get acquainted with the basic theoretical foundations of literary translation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Analysis of literary texts from different fields 2. Review of contextual information 3. Editing the linguistic level of the translation 4. Possibilities of translation of author's creativity 5. Proofreading a literary text	
Recommended literature: BAKER, Mona. In Other Words. London: Routledge, 2018. 369 s. ISBN 978-1-138-66688-7. BILOVESKÝ, Vladimír and Martin DJOVČOŠ. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie 1. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2010. 223 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-949-9.	

DJOVČOŠ, Martin and Pavol ŠVEDA. Translation and Interpreting Training in Slovakia. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021. 210 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-321-6.
 GILE, Daniel. Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Amsterdam: John Benjamins, 2009. ISBN 978-90-272-2432-3.
 NEWMARK, Peter. A Textbook of Translation. Essex: Longman, 2005. ISBN 0-13-912593-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 58

A	B	C	D	E	FX
62,07	25,86	12,07	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková

Last change: 02.07.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-321/15	Course title: Seminar in Theory of Translating 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars. In addition, students will produce one longer translation, which forms the largest part of the assessment. The text of each translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and they will have at least two days to translate it. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Students will learn to analyse the intratextual and extratextual factors of a non-literary text intended for translation, learn to work with parallel texts, search for relevant terminology and they will learn about the basics of praxeology of professional translation. At the same time, they will be introduced to the basic theoretical foundations of non-literary translation. They will practice translating documentation, legal texts, professional texts and software products in their home preparation for the seminars. This will give them a good starting point for specialisation in practice and will also give them an insight into the latest trends in translation practice.	
Class syllabus: 1. Analysis of non-literary texts in various fields 2. Working with parallel texts 3. Translation of terminology 4. Possibilities of translating neologisms 5. Formal adaptation of the text 6. Working with CAT tools, machine translation and postediting	
Recommended literature:	

BAKER, Mona. In Other Words. London: Routledge, 2018. 369 s. ISBN 978-1-138-66688-7.
 BILOVESKÝ, Vladimír and Martin DJOVČOŠ. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie 1. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2010. 223 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-949-9.
 DJOVČOŠ, Martin and Pavol ŠVEDA. Translation and Interpreting Training in Slovakia. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021. 210 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-321-6.
 GILE, Daniel. Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Amsterdam: John Benjamins, 2009. ISBN 978-90-272-2432-3.
 NEWMARK, Peter. A Textbook of Translation. Essex: Longman, 2005. ISBN 0-13-912593-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	28,85	1,92	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková

Last change: 02.07.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-311/15	Course title: Seminar in Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars, they participate in seminar activities, and read assigned articles. In addition, students will produce one longer final translation, which forms an equal part of the assessment. The text of the final translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and the deadline will be negotiated beforehand. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The improvement of translation skills by means of assigned translations of nonfiction and literary texts from English into Slovak. The emphasis will be put on the work with the original and its interpretation, the identification of passages that may be problematic for a translator, the evaluation of a possible translation thereof and the choice of the best solution. Equally important is the improvement of the work with the translation, especially the choice of stylistically appropriate expressions, as well as the grammatical and stylistic correctness of the translation. Students will also acquaint themselves with the work of proofreaders and through exercises and articles refine their practical knowledge of Slovak language.	
Class syllabus: The analysis of expressions from the point of view of translation, interpretation of the original, identification of problematic passages, comparison of the original and the translation including the already published translations, discussion on the used expressions, the most common translation mistakes, the work with already translated text – its editing, exercises to improve Slovak language, proofreading.	
Recommended literature:	

HEČKO, Blahoslav. Dobrodružstvo prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991.
 VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.
 ZAMBOR, Ján. Preklad ako umenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2000. ISBN 80-223-1407-2.
 POPOVIČ, Anton. Originál/Preklad. Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran, 1983.
 BRANKO, Pavel. Úklady jazyka. Dunajská Lužná: MilaniuM, Bratislava: Slovenský filmový ústav, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89178-54-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 185

A	B	C	D	E	FX
64,86	27,57	7,03	0,54	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková

Last change: 21.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-314/15	Course title: Seminar in Translating 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: During the semester, students work on various assignments (listed in Moodle) that they bring to the seminars, they participate in seminar activities, and read assigned articles. In addition, students will produce one longer final translation, which forms an equal part of the assessment. The text of the final translation will be listed in advance in Moodle and the deadline will be negotiated beforehand. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The improvement of translation skills by means of assigned translations of various nonfiction, technical and legal texts from English into Slovak. The emphasis will be put on the work with the original and its interpretation, the identification of passages that may be problematic for a translator, the evaluation of a possible translation thereof and the choice of the best solution. Equally important is the improvement of the work with the translation, especially the choice of stylistically appropriate expressions, as well as the grammatical and stylistic correctness of the translation. Students will also acquaint themselves with the work of proofreaders and through exercises and articles refine their practical knowledge of Slovak language.	
Class syllabus: The analysis of expressions from the point of view of translation, interpretation of the original, identification of problematic passages, comparison of the original and the translation including the already published translations, discussion on the used expressions, the most common translation mistakes, the work with already translated text – its editing, exercises to improve Slovak language, proofreading.	
Recommended literature:	

HEČKO, Blahoslav. Dobrodružstvo prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991.
 VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.
 ZAMBOR, Ján. Preklad ako umenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2000. ISBN 80-223-1407-2.
 POPOVIČ, Anton. Originál/Preklad. Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran, 1983.
 BRANKO, Pavel. Úklady jazyka. Dunajská Lužná: MilaniuM, Bratislava: Slovenský filmový ústav, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89178-54-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course assumes an active knowledge of Slovak (at the level of a native speaker).

Participation in the course assumes proficiency in English at least at level B2 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 119

A	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	30,25	10,08	0,84	0,84	0,84

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková

Last change: 26.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-052/24	Course title: Slovak Lexicology for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-08/15 FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-052/22	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars and completing exercises (random checks), continuous written homeworks specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. One final test. These outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to operatively apply knowledge from langue lexicology in practical oral and written communication. He/she adopted approaches to vocabulary as an image of the national culture in contextual conditionality. He/she is able to evaluate interlexical equivalents and interferences and employ this finding in his own translation activity. He/she masters the lexical potential of national language and can effectively draw on it in translation or interpretation.	
Class syllabus: Subject and terminology of Slovak lexicology. Chapters from word semantics and word-formation. Approaches to vocabulary of Slovak language from the perspective of users' needs; suprasemantics (aspects of standardized and unstandardized vocabulary, vocabulary from the perspective of origin, time, style). Practical and theoretical lexicography; aspects of creating and using Slovak lexicographic sources. Dynamic tendencies in synchronic vocabulary, focused on lexical innovation.	
Recommended literature: ORGOŇOVÁ, O. – BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2. vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011); Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf	

DOLNÍK, J.: Lexikológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2003; 2. vyd. 2007. ISBN 80-223-1733-0
 FURDÍK, J.: Slovenská slovotvorba. 1. vyd. Prešov : Náuka 2004. ISBN 80-89038-28-X
 HORECKÝ, J. a kol.: Dynamika slovnej zásoby súčasnej slovenčiny. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda 1989.
 MLACEK, J.: Slovenská frazeológia. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN 1984.
 POPOVIČOVÁ SEDLÁČKOVÁ, Z.: Slang v mládežníckom diskurze. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3475-4
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection

Languages necessary to complete the course:
 slovak

Notes:

Time burden - 4c = 100h - 120h
 - completion of educational activities (L,S): 28h
 - continuous preparation for lessons: 30 h
 - homeworks: 20 h
 - preparation for final test exam: 22h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 545

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12,66	22,2	26,97	16,15	13,58	8,44

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková

Last change: 24.04.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-051/22	Course title: Slovak Stylistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/15 FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/17	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars, 2 written stylistic papers (specification of deadlines in course programme at the beginning of the semester), 1 report or presentation or interpretation, final written exam in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has key knowledge from linguistic, expressive and interactional stylistics and also contextually based text interpretation. He/she has the ability to purposefully create and present his/hers own oral or written texts, and identify and interpret expressive elements of texts of various styles. He/she has gained competence to stylistically optimal transformation of texts, by switching between codes of different formations of national language, and language interpretation in accordance with stylistic norms.	
Class syllabus: Pragmatic and communicative aspects of contemporary linguistics. Functional, expressive and interactional stylistics and their use in practise. Interdisciplinarity of stylistics. Intertextuality and their place in creation and interpretation of texts. Dynamics of stylistics. Argumentation and persuasiness in commercial and publicistic communication units. Aspects of prepared and unprepared monologues and dialogues. Expressive variants of texts, genres and styles, depending on sublanguages of national language. Verbal and nonverbal communication.	
Recommended literature:	

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN 80-08-02529-8 MLACEK, J.: Sedemkrát o štýle a štylistike. Ružomberok: Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku, 2007. 124 s. ISBN 978-80-8044-172-0
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta 2013. 320 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-404-9
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica 2016. ISBN 978-80-200-2566-1
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Praha: Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-7207-853-0
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Time burden – 4c = 100h - 120h

1. completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h
2. continuous preparation for seminars 33h
3. 2 homeworks: 7h
4. preparation for final test exam: 20h
5. consultations, independent facultative creative work, text apretation training: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 683

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,01	23,87	28,55	14,06	11,86	3,66

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-051/22	Course title: Slovak Stylistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/15 FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/17	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars, 2 written stylistic papers (specification of deadlines in course programme at the beginning of the semester), 1 report or presentation or interpretation, final written exam in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has key knowledge from linguistic, expressive and interactional stylistics and also contextually based text interpretation. He/she has the ability to purposefully create and present his/hers own oral or written texts, and identify and interpret expressive elements of texts of various styles. He/she has gained competence to stylistically optimal transformation of texts, by switching between codes of different formations of national language, and language interpretation in accordance with stylistic norms.	
Class syllabus: Pragmatic and communicative aspects of contemporary linguistics. Functional, expressive and interactional stylistics and their use in practise. Interdisciplinarity of stylistics. Intertextuality and their place in creation and interpretation of texts. Dynamics of stylistics. Argumentation and persuasiness in commercial and publicistic communication units. Aspects of prepared and unprepared monologues and dialogues. Expressive variants of texts, genres and styles, depending on sublanguages of national language. Verbal and nonverbal communication.	
Recommended literature:	

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN 80-08-02529-8 MLACEK, J.: Sedemkrát o štýle a štylistike. Ružomberok: Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku, 2007. 124 s. ISBN 978-80-8044-172-0
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta 2013. 320 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-404-9
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica 2016. ISBN 978-80-200-2566-1
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Praha: Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-7207-853-0
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Time burden – 4c = 100h - 120h

1. completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h
2. continuous preparation for seminars 33h
3. 2 homeworks: 7h
4. preparation for final test exam: 20h
5. consultations, independent facultative creative work, text apretation training: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 683

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,01	23,87	28,55	14,06	11,86	3,66

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-307/15	Course title: Slovak-English Consecutive Interpreting
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-306/15 - English-Slovak Consecutive Interpreting	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (60% of the final grade) and final exam (40% of the final grade). Performance evaluation in class includes the student's ability to handle individual tasks in class (memory exercises, interpretation of speeches), while evaluating the formal side of speech (comprehensibility, articulation, choice of language in Slovak, presentation and intonation) and content (source text analysis, correct decoding of information and its reformulation in the target language). The student's performance is evaluated by the teacher on an ongoing basis after providing feedback after each translated speech. The final exam takes the form of an oral exam. The student translates a comprehensive shorter speech in the range of 2-3 minutes. The final exam is usually held in the last week of the semester, the dates of the final exam will be announced in the AIS system at least two weeks before the end of the semester. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60% continuous assessment 40% final exam	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to translate speeches into English in the range of 2-3 minutes. The student is able to work with interpreting notation, can easily analyze and hierarchize information, use interpreting strategies and procedures. When interpreting into English, he / she can express himself / herself clearly, using a wider vocabulary and being able to work with various registers and more professional terminology.	
Class syllabus: 1. Repetition of basics of notation, memory and analytical exercises, text analysis 2. Shorter manifestations, chronological and enumeration manifestations 3. Shorter speeches without writing, hierarchization of information 4. Speeches focused on argumentation logic, description of technology duel 5. Climate change issues, recycling, sustainable lifestyle 6. Speeches focused on economic terminology 7. Speeches focused on history, UNESCO, nature and monument protection	

8. Film summary, books, review 9. Human rights speech 10. Speeches from the field of current political events, political speeches 11. Policy on European issues 12. Formal presentation (opening of the event, award ceremony, laudato) 13. Final exam					
Recommended literature: MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia tlmočenie preklad, alebo, Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra : Enigma, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89132-82-9 ROZAN, Jean Francois. Note-taking in consecutive interpreting. Krakov: Tertium, 2002. Dostupné na: http://www.someya-net.com/01-Tsuyaku/Reading/Rozan.pdf GILLIES, Andrew. Conference interpreting a student's practice book. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN 978-0-415-53236-5 GILLIES, Andrew. Note-taking for consecutive interpreting a short course. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-90065-082-3 JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (C2) English language (C1)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 796					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
68,47	21,61	8,29	1,13	0,25	0,25
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková					
Last change: 31.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-028/14	Course title: Slovak-English Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching part of the semester: 1. two translation tests (100 points in total). One in the middle of the semester and one at the end of the semester. In both tests, the translation of a Slovak text of normal difficulty (length: approximately 1.5 standard pages) into English within a given time limit. Students may use electronic dictionaries and translation tools, but must work independently. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documented evidence. Violations of academic ethics may see a reduction in the grade awarded and even the submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on the degree of severity. Exact dates for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students learn some basic skills when translating into English, and they get used to working on a text in a limited amount of time. Students will also learn how to work with translation software and be able to check and edit a machine-translated text in English so that the text is at a sufficient level of readability and suitable for further processing into its final form by a "native speaker". As the first proofreader of the text, each student still works with the original text to understand its meaning.	
Class syllabus: Each week before class, students translate one short text (2-3 standard pages) of a popular and informative nature. Then, in class, students evaluate their translations with the teacher, highlighting translation problems, pointing out common mistakes, and learning tips on how to save time in translation while ensuring quality. The texts for translation are always of a Slovak origin and deal with different areas such as: 1. tourism, 2. food and cooking, 3. politics, 4. Slovak history, 5. business	

in Slovakia, 6. law, 7. ethnography, 8. education, 9. science in Slovakia, 10. advertising/marketing, 11. life in Bratislava.

Recommended literature:

BARRER, Peter. 2019. Challenges and Approaches when Translating Non-literary Texts from Slovak into English. In: Prekladateľské listy. Vol. 8. pp. 11–20 [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <http://cit.uniba.sk/ojs/index.php/PL/article/view/127>.

CANSDALE, Graham. 2013. Tips for Translation from Slovak into English. Brussels: European Commission, Directorate-General for Translation. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available at: https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/default/files/tips-slovak-english-translation_en.pdf.

DeepL Translator. 2021. DeepL. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available at: <https://www.deepl.com/en/translator>.

eTranslation. 2021. Connecting Europe Facility, The European Commission. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-16]. Available at: <https://ec.europa.eu/cefdigital/wiki/display/CEFDIGITAL/eTranslation>.

LACKO, Ivan. 2017. “The Jungle of Translation from English into Slovak: A Central European Perspective.” In: Circuit. No. 135. [online]. [cit. 2018-11-1]. Available at: <https://www.circuitmagazine.org/dossier-135/the-jungle-of-translation-from-english-into-slovak-a-central-european-perspective>.

LIASHUK, Xénia. 2014. Translation into a Foreign Language: Theoretical Aspect. In: Prekladateľské listy. Vol. 3. pp 82–89. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available at: <http://cit.uniba.sk/ojs/index.php/PL/article/view/71>.

LIČKO, Roman. Kážeme voľu, pijeme víno? Preklad do angličtiny ako cudzieho jazyka na Slovensku. In: BILOVESKÝ, Vladimír, ed. Má translatológia dnes ešte čo ponúknuť?: Reciprocity a tenzie v translatologickom výskume, 2014, Vol. 11: Preklad a tlmočenie. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. pp. 102–110. Available through the CU Academic Library.

Slovensko-anglický paralelný korpus. 2021. Slovenský národný korpus [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <https://korpus.sk/sken.html>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a B2 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Participation in the course also presupposes an active knowledge of Slovak.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 101

A	B	C	D	E	FX
43,56	39,6	6,93	5,94	0,99	2,97

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD.

Last change: 07.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-308/22	Course title: Slovak-English Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-308/15	
Course requirements: During the teaching part of the semester: 1. two translation tests (100 points in total). One in the middle of the semester and one at the end of the semester. In both tests, the translation of a Slovak text of normal difficulty (length: approximately 1 standard page) into English. Students may use electronic dictionaries and translation tools, but must work independently. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documented evidence. Violations of academic ethics may see a reduction in the grade awarded and even the submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on the degree of severity. Exact dates for the continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students learn some basic skills when translating into English, and they get used to working on a text in a limited amount of time. Students will also learn how to work with translation software and be able to check and edit a machine-translated text in English so that the text is at a sufficient level of readability and suitable for further processing into its final form by a "native speaker". As the first proofreader of the text, each student still works with the original text to understand its meaning.	
Class syllabus: Each week before class, students translate one short text (1-2 standard pages) of a popular and informative nature. Then, in class, students evaluate their translations with the teacher, highlighting translation problems, pointing out common mistakes, and learning tips on how to save time in	

translation while ensuring quality. The texts for translation are always of a Slovak origin and deal with different areas such as: 1. tourism, 2. food and cooking, 3. politics, 4. Slovak history, 5. business in Slovakia, 6. law, 7. ethnography, 8. education, 9. science in Slovakia, 10. advertising/marketing, 11. life in Bratislava.

Recommended literature:

BARRER, Peter. 2019. Challenges and Approaches when Translating Non-literary Texts from Slovak into English. In: Prekladateľské listy. Vol. 8. pp. 11–20 [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <http://cit.uniba.sk/ojs/index.php/PL/article/view/127>.

CANSDALE, Graham. 2013. Tips for Translation from Slovak into English. Brussels: European Commission, Directorate-General for Translation. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/default/files/tips-slovak-english-translation_en.pdf.

DeepL Translator. 2021. DeepL. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <https://www.deepl.com/en/translator>.

LIASHUK, Xénia. 2014. Translation into a Foreign Language: Theoretical Aspect. In: Prekladateľské listy. roč. 3. s 82–89. [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <http://cit.uniba.sk/ojs/index.php/PL/article/view/71>.

LIČKO, Roman. 2014. Kážeme vodu, pijeme víno? Preklad do angličtiny ako cudzieho jazyka na Slovensku. In: Vladimír Biloveský (ed.). Má translatológia dnes ešte čo ponúknuť?: Reciprocity a tenzie v translatologickom výskume. Vol. 11: Preklad a tlmočenie. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. pp. 102–110. Dostupné cez Akademickú knižnicu UK.

Slovensko-anglický paralelný korpus. 2021. Slovenský národný korpus [online]. [cit. 2021-10-15]. Available: <https://korpus.sk/sken.html>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a B2 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). Participation in the course also presupposes an active knowledge of Slovak.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 482

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	39,0	8,3	1,87	0,83	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková

Last change: 31.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-22/22	Course title: Stylistic Interpretation of Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-22/15	
Course requirements: a) Active work in class, participating in the discussion according to the topics in the current program. b) Written stylization work (the topic will be determined at the beginning of the semester) and its submission no later than in the 12th week of the teaching part of the semester. c) Presentation on a specified topic (topics will be specified at the beginning of the semester). Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The graduate is able to use various stylistic concepts to consciously identify the bearers of stylistic values, interpret their effects and adequately take the results of interpretation into account in translation, create their own monologue and dialogical texts.	
Class syllabus: Systemic stylistics – interpretation of phonic, lexical, grammatical stylemes in terms of translation. Expressive conception of style – initial ideas and application of expression system of F. Miko in interpretation of stylistic effect of the text Interactional stylistics Pragmastylistics – functional use of courtesy and noncourtesy in stylization of communication units Individual and irrational style in private and public communication units Creativity and stylistics.	
Recommended literature: MIKO, F.: Text a štýl. Bratislava: Smena, 1970. (vybrané kapitoly) MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. ISBN 800-80-252-98,	

ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8.
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Dvojjazyčné vydání. Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-720-785-30.
 Linguistic journals Slovenská reč, Kultúra slova a Jazykovedný časopis (available online at juls.savba.sk). More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Time burden: 3c = 75h

Completion of educational activities (2S): 26h

Continuous preparation for the course: 25h

Preparation of presentation and stylization paper: 24h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 70

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	38,57	10,0	1,43	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 22.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpSZ-042/22	Course title: Terminology in Translation Practice
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: -	
Course requirements: a) the student actively participates in seminar discussions during the semester, continuously studies the materials assigned by the instructor - 10 points b) continuously creates a collection of references to terminological sources in his/her language combination, which he/she submits in the form of a list of links to the instructor at the end of the semester - 10 points b) in the second half of the semester, the student presents his/her own terminology project - 50 points c) in the examination period, the student takes a short written test on terminology theory in the MS TEAMS or MOODLE platform - 30 points To pass the course, the student must obtain at least 60% in each component of the course assessment. Grading Scale: 100-90: A 89-80: B 79-72: C 71-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of class. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of the properties of the term, terminological systems and relationships between terms. At the same time, the student has a picture of how terminology is analysed, processed and managed in translation practice. The student knows the most important terminological resources in his/her language combination and is familiar with terminology management technologies that can be used in the translation process. The student is able to develop his/her own terminology project.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to terminology, basic concepts
2. Term - the basic unit of terminology
3. Conceptual system of terminology
4. Relations between terms
5. Definiteness of the term and interpretation of meaning
6. Equivalence in terminology
7. Principles of terminological work for translators, terminological standards and resources
8. Important terminological databases and their use in translation (IATE, TERMIUM, Slovak Terminological Portal), presentations of terminological projects
9. Technologies for terminology analysis and management, presentations of terminology projects
10. Term abstraction and equivalence, term alignment, terminology project presentations
11. Glossary creation in the translation process
12. Summary and repetition of the seminar content

Recommended literature:

COTSOES. Recommendations for terminology work. Bern: MediaCenter of the Confederation, 2002. ISBN 3-907871-07-3. dostupné online: https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/COTSOES_EN.pdf

Directorate-General for Translation, Terminology Coordination: Why is Terminology your Passion? European Union, 2015. ISBN 978-92-823-5369-1. doi:10.2861/52396. dostupné online: <https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/Updated-version-bookletII.pdf>

Maslias R. Terminology in the Changing World of Communication. 2017. dostupné online: https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/Terminology_in_the_changing_world_of_communication.pdf

Ali Khan, S., 2016. The Distinction between Term and Word: A Translator and Interpreter Problem and the Role of Teaching Terminology. Procedia Social and Behavioral Sciences, [Online]. 232 (2016) 696 – 704, 9. Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877042816313283?via%3Dihub>

S doplnkovou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (C1), English (B1)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	11,11	11,11	0,0	0,0	11,11

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-221/19	Course title: Text and Visual Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30 % active participation in seminars and discussions 30 % continuous written assignment 40% final written assignment: creative task Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: When SS complete the course they understand the concept of text in larger circumstances, for example in literary and visual art. They are able to define contemporary situation when in culture visual perceptions and impulses prevail. Based on analyses of various text materials (literary text, painting, film, photography, street art, videoclip/ lyrics), students understand processes taking place in contemporary culture/ art and they can analyse them critically.	
Class syllabus: 1. Text. Definitions. Literature. Visual Culture 2. Representation. Tradition in visual art. Male Gaze. 3. The invention of camera. Context in visual culture. 4. Traditional art forms and new media. 5. Understanding of the Self. Identity and image. Image and social status. 6. New media. Social networks. 7. The role of media in contemporary culture. (Television, the Internet, Publicity, Commercials, etc.) 8. The concept of the real in visually loaded world. Realism as an artistic method. 9. Spectatorship. Power. Knowledge 10. Flow of visual culture	
Recommended literature:	

BENJAMIN, Walter. Výbor z díla I. Literárnovědné studie. Uspořádal a přeložil Martin Ritter. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7298-278-3.

BERGER, John. Způsoby vidění. Překlad a doslov Andrea Pruchová. Praha: Labyrint, 2017. ISBN 978-80-87260-78-4.

OUELLETTE, Laurie and Jonathan Gray ed. by. Keywords for Media Studies. New York: NYU Press, 2017. ISBN 9788875219291. dostupné na: <https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt1gk08zz>

STURKEN, Marita a Lisa Cartwright. Studia vizuální kultury. Přeložili Lucie Vidmar a Milan Kreuzzieger. Praha: Portál, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7367-556-1.

STURKEN, Marita and Lisa Cartwright. Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture. 2nd ed. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978-0-19-531440-3.

V labyrinte popkultúry. Nitra: Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, Filozofická fakulta, 2004. ISBN 80-8050-709-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English (at least B2) according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 121

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,73	0,0	13,22	6,61	0,83	2,48	4,13

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-221/19	Course title: Text and Visual Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30 % active participation in seminars and discussions 30 % continuous written assignment 40% final written assignment: creative task Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: When SS complete the course they understand the concept of text in larger circumstances, for example in literary and visual art. They are able to define contemporary situation when in culture visual perceptions and impulses prevail. Based on analyses of various text materials (literary text, painting, film, photography, street art, videoclip/ lyrics), students understand processes taking place in contemporary culture/ art and they can analyse them critically.	
Class syllabus: 1. Text. Definitions. Literature. Visual Culture 2. Representation. Tradition in visual art. Male Gaze. 3. The invention of camera. Context in visual culture. 4. Traditional art forms and new media. 5. Understanding of the Self. Identity and image. Image and social status. 6. New media. Social networks. 7. The role of media in contemporary culture. (Television, the Internet, Publicity, Commercials, etc.) 8. The concept of the real in visually loaded world. Realism as an artistic method. 9. Spectatorship. Power. Knowledge 10. Flow of visual culture	
Recommended literature:	

BENJAMIN, Walter. Výbor z díla I. Literárnovědné studie. Uspořádal a přeložil Martin Ritter. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7298-278-3.

BERGER, John. Způsoby vidění. Překlad a doslov Andrea Pruchová. Praha: Labyrint, 2017. ISBN 978-80-87260-78-4.

OUELLETTE, Laurie and Jonathan Gray ed. by. Keywords for Media Studies. New York: NYU Press, 2017. ISBN 9788875219291. dostupné na: <https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt1gk08zz>

STURKEN, Marita a Lisa Cartwright. Studia vizuální kultury. Přeložili Lucie Vidmar a Milan Kreuzzieger. Praha: Portál, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7367-556-1.

STURKEN, Marita and Lisa Cartwright. Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture. 2nd ed. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978-0-19-531440-3.

V labyrinte popkultúry. Nitra: Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, Filozofická fakulta, 2004. ISBN 80-8050-709-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English (at least B2) according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 121

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,73	0,0	13,22	6,61	0,83	2,48	4,13

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-201/18	Course title: Theory and History of British Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-201/15	
Course requirements: Ongoing evaluation (instruction period) 100 % /0% Active participation in discussions about the relevant literary work based on the reading list according the period covered (18th and 19th centuries); 2 written tests (mid-term test [30%], end-of-term test [30%]), seminar paper on a particular literary work assigned at the beginning of the term / oral presentation (40%). To be granted the credits, students have to achieve minimum 60% within the ongoing evaluation. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact ongoing evaluation dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Students will get an overview of the most important literary works, key authors, and theoretical issues of British literature from the period of Romanticism up to the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries, i.e. up to the end of the Victorian period. Students will analyse literary works using their knowledge of literary theory; they will be able to identify the compositional and thematic elements of individual literary works, their significance, and mutual relations among the elements of literary works. They will learn to understand the importance of literary works within the broader historical and social context. Simultaneously with the study of the relevant literary sources, students will get to know the most significant Slovak translations of literary works dating from the given period and the names of the most prominent Slovak translators.	
Class syllabus: Romanticism in British literature; First generation of Romantic poets – W. Wordsworth, S. T. Coleridge;	

Second generation of Romantic poets – G.G. Byron, J. Keats, P. B. Shelley; Social novel - Jane Austen; Critical realism - Charles Dickens; W. M. Thackeray, Bronte sisters; George Eliot; Thomas Hardy; Renaissance of drama - Oscar Wilde, G.B. Shaw.					
Recommended literature: STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dějiny anglické literatury II. Praha: Academia, 1987 ABRAMS, M. H. et al. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Vol.2, New York: New W. W. Norton Comp., 2000. ISBN 0-393-97491-X WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1 CARTER, Ronald, McRAE, John. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge. 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1 ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan. 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 811					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15,54	20,59	28,73	15,78	8,51	10,85
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD.					
Last change: 20.06.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-203/18	Course title: Theory and History of British Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-203/15	
Course requirements: Active participation in discussions about the relevant literary works based on the reading list according the period covered (20th and 21st centuries); 1 written mid-term test [30%], seminar paper on a particular literary work assigned at the beginning of the term /oral presentation (40%). 30 % final oral exam during the examination period. To be allowed to take the final oral exam, students have to achieve minimum 60% within the ongoing evaluation during the instruction period. Final assessment takes the form of an oral exam. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact final evaluation dates will be announced no later than in the last week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30(%)	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, students will be able to identify the main trends and development tendencies in the British literature in the 20th and 21st centuries, to be familiar with aesthetic and philosophical trends and socio-political events that had the strongest impact upon the way British literature developed in the given period. Students will get to know the names of the most important authors and their works. The subject will develop students' critical thinking and their ability to reason, argue and present their own way of perceiving the literary works. Students will analyse literary works using their knowledge of literary theory; they will be able to identify the compositional and thematic elements of individual literary works, their significance, and mutual relations among the elements of literary works. They will learn to understand the importance of literary works within the broader historical and social context.	
Class syllabus: Students will get to know the most important literary works, key authors, and theoretical issues of British literature from the beginning of the 20th century until today within the context of the	

relevant literary tendencies and movements (Modernism, Post-modernism) by analysing selected literary works. Modernism – J. Joyce, J. Conrad, V. Woolf, E. M. Forster, D.H. Lawrence; Inter-war period, Postmodernism, topical trends and tendencies in literary works of G. Greene, Evelyn Waugh, Kingsley Amis and Angry Young Men, D. Lessing, Iris Murdoch, Zadie Smith, Ian McEwan, M. Amis, G. Swift, J. Barnes, etc.; Overview of dramatic works - S. O’Casey, D. Hare, T. Stoppard, C. Churchill, etc.; Analysis of selected works; the most important poets, prose writers and playwrights of the period; Reception of British literature in Slovakia, the most important translations.																	
Recommended literature: STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dějiny anglické literatury II. Praha: Academia, 1987 DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN:9780199214921 ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9 GILL, Richard. Mastering English Literature. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4039-4488-7 WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1 CARTER, Ronald, McRAE, John. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge. 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 682 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32,84</td><td>26,1</td><td>20,38</td><td>10,12</td><td>6,3</td><td>4,25</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	32,84	26,1	20,38	10,12	6,3	4,25
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
32,84	26,1	20,38	10,12	6,3	4,25												
Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD.																	
Last change: 20.06.2023																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-005/25	Course title: Theory of Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will obtain knowledge of the basics of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of understanding the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of translation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Familiarizing students with how the lectures and seminars run. 2. Types of literature: artistic literature, belletrism and folklore, boundaries between imaginative and factual literature, functions of literature for children and youth. 3. Literary studies and its disciplines: literary critique, literary history, theory of literature. Examples on how to apply creativity in scientific approach. 4. Similarities and differences between terms theory of literature and poetics. Relationship between poetics and analysis, or interpretation of literary text. Denotation and connotation. Denotácia a konotácia. Significance of subjective approach in interpretation. 5. Model of literary communication according to Nitra school. Author, the perspective on considering his/her biography in interpretation. Authorial myth, subject, lyrical hero etc. Difference between terms text and literary work.	

6. Reading and reader typology by J. Števček: naïve, sentimental, and discursive reader. Role of emotions during creation of the text and during reading it – processes of tension and de-tension.
7. Poetic tropes and figures (syntax, and repetition as a principle of expression).
8. Types of verse used in Slovak poetry – overview with focus on syllabotonic verse.
9. Rhythm as a phenomenon of life and literature, meter and its units (feet), mixed verse (logaeds).
10. Simultaneity and succession as lyrical and epical properties. Division of text into stanzas or paragraphs, types of stanzas and significance of paragraph length in prose.
11. Literary genres (lyrical, epical, dramatic). Poetry and prose as fundamental forms of expression of artistic literature.
12. Typology of narrator and narration, experiments with use of second grammatical person. Fabula and syuzhet, paradoxes: the lyrical as undeveloped syuzhet (term of F. Miko) and peculiarities of non-syuzhet prose.
13. Composition and its typology. Motif and its forms. Micro-composition as a way of organizing the text into zone of narrator and zone of literary characters.

Recommended literature:

Bílik, René. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8082-289-7.

Bokníková, Andrea. Teória literatúry (úvod do vybraných problémov). Bratislava: Stimul, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8127-144-1.

Harpáň, Michal. Teória literatúry. Bratislava: ESA, 1994. ISBN 80-85684-05-5

Hrabák, Josef: Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973.

Števček, Ján. Estetika a literatúra. Bratislava: Tatran, 1977.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1884

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31,69	24,95	18,37	9,24	4,56	11,2

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Andrej Gejdoš, Mgr. Jozef Mikloš

Last change: 15.05.2025

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSL-07/25	Course title: Theory of Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Violation of academic principles will lead to nullifying points obtained in the respective part of evaluation. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will furthermore develop knowledge of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of better understanding of the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become even more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of translation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Interpretation of literary text. Origin and meaning of the term interpretation. Interpretation in the model of literary communication. Typology of interpretation. 2. Layers and dimensions of literary text. Specifics of interpretation of intermedial functioning of literary text. 3. Intertextuality and metatextuality. 4. Metaphor and invoked world. Metaphor, its origin and typology. 5. Combining metaphor with metonymy, combining different types of metaphor in poetry or prose. “Traditional” and avantgarde metaphor. 6. Rhyme, assonance, consonance. Types of rhyme. Functions of rhyme. 7. Time in poetry and prose. 8. Space in poetry and prose.	

9. Literary character. Character and chronotope. Types of literary characters. 10. Silence as a way of communication. 11. Composition and architectonics of text. 12. Interpretation as a competence (evaluation of students written assignment).					
Recommended literature: HRABÁK, Josef. Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973. KOLI, František. Interpretačné reflexie. Nitra: Aspekt, 2003. ISBN 80-8050-114-9. MOCNÁ, Dagmar, PETERKA, Josef. Encyklopedie literárních žánrů. Praha: Paseka, 2004. ISBN 80-7185-669-X . NÜNNING, Ansgar (ed.). Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno: Host, 2006. ISBN 80-7294-170-4 VŠETIČKA, František. Kompoziciána. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1986.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 525					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32,0	21,9	20,76	8,95	2,1	14,29
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.					
Last change: 15.05.2025					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-315/15	Course title: Training in Editing and Proofreading
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-301/15 - Introduction into Translating 1 and (FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/15 - Introduction into Translating 2 or FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-302/22 - Introduction into Translating 2)	
Course requirements: Preparation for the seminars, reading of the assigned articles, final editing project. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A. A maximum of 2 absences are allowed without having to document them. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by a reduction in grade up to and including a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: A student should be able to find grammatical errors, stylistic and other mistakes in the translation using proofreading's marks or using track changes in MS Word, to detect translation shifts or any imperfections and critically evaluate the translation as a whole.	
Class syllabus: Various types of texts are assigned to the students during the semester, mainly literary, but also nonfiction and technical translations done by experienced translators as well as beginners. Students learn to use proofreading's marks as well as to edit a text on the computer. They proofread any imperfections in a translation and try to improve them stylistically. They learn to critically evaluate and revise a colleague's translation, draw a lesson from the mistakes and get inspired by good solutions which will help them to produce better translations in the future.	
Recommended literature: DJOVČOŠ, Martin. Kto, čo, ako a za akých podmienok preklad: prekladateľ v kontexte doby. Banská Bystrica, 2012. ISBN 978-80-557-0436-4. HOCHÉL, Braňo. Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0003-5. KENÍŽ, A. (ed). Letná škola prekladu 8: Prekladateľ, redaktor, editor. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89137-65-7.	

KENÍŽ, Alojz. Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu. Bratislava: AnaPress, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89137-38-1.

POPOVIČ, Anton. Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975.

VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.

Fluency in Slovak is required as well.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-20/15	Course title: Translating Journalistic Texts 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Translating texts given at lessons and an assessed translation of a publicistic test during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students know necessary vocabulary and are able to translate actual journalistic texts like medial news and reports from various events or else. At the same time, thanks to a representative selection of original Arabic texts they have an overview of actual course of events in the Arabic world and about how Arabic media reflect the world's events.	
Class syllabus: 1. The emergence of Arabic periodicals. The most popular Arabic periodicals. 2. The characteristics of the language of Arabic print media. 3. Exactness at translating Arabic journalistic texts from Arabic media according to the actual course of events. Topics are e. g.: 4. state visit; 5. election; 6. institutions of the UN; 7. The Arab League; 8. The Red Cross; 9. unemployment; 10. security situation; 11. quarantine regulations; 12. environment.	
Recommended literature:	

ELGIBALI, Alaa and Nevenka Korica SULLIVAN. Media Arabic: A Coursebook for Reading Arabic News. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2014. ISBN 978-97-7416-652-5.

PRAGNELL, Fred. A Week in the Middle East: An Arabic Language Reader. London: Lund Humphries, 2003. ISBN 978-09-5446-068-6.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

al-Džazíra [online]. Šabakatu l-Džazíra l-I'lámiya, © 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.aljazeera.net/>

al-Wikálatu l-Wataniya l-'Iráqiya li l-Anbá' [online]. Dídžítál Dáynamiks, © 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.ninanews.com/website>

Íláf [online]. Íláfu n-Našri l-Mahdúda, © 2001 – 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://elaph.com/>

aš-Šarqu l-Awsat [online]. aš-Šarika s-Sa'údiya l-Britániya li l-Abháth wa t-Taswíq, © 1978 – 2020 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://aawsat.com/>

Bawwábatu l-Ahrám [online]. Ahram online, © 2020 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.ahram.org.eg/>

Up-to-date excerpts from newspapers, magazines and journalistic websites.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A2)

Notes:

The topics vary according to the actual course of events.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 80

A	B	C	D	E	FX
35,0	31,25	23,75	6,25	3,75	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 25.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpARA-52/15	Course title: Translating Journalistic Texts 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Translating texts given at lessons and an assessed translation of a publicistic test during the semester. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students know necessary vocabulary and are able to translate actual journalistic texts like medial news and reports from various events or else. At the same time, thanks to a representative selection of original Arabic texts they have an overview of actual course of events in the Arabic world and about how Arabic media reflect the world's events.	
Class syllabus: Translating selected original Arabic journalistic texts from Arabic media according to the actual course of events. The topics are e. g.: 1. trade exchange; 2. turbulent markets; 3. debt liquidation; 4. situation at the front; 5. terrorist attacks; 6. development of tourism; 7. school reform; 8. investments into the development; 9. human rights; 10. natural catastrophes; 11. international sport match.	
Recommended literature:	

ELGIBALI, Alaa and Nevenka Korica SULLIVAN. Media Arabic: A Coursebook for Reading Arabic News. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 2014. ISBN 978-97-7416-652-5.

PRAGNELL, Fred. A Week in the Middle East: An Arabic Language Reader. London: Lund Humphries, 2003. ISBN 978-09-5446-068-6.

WEHR, Hans. A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic. 3rd ed. Ed. by J. M. COWAN. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1980. ISBN 0-87950-001-8.

al-Džazíra [online]. Šabakatu l-Džazíra l-I'lámiya, © 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.aljazeera.net/>

al-Wikálatu l-Watániya l-'Iráqíya li l-Anbá' [online]. Dídžítál Dáynamiks, © 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.ninanews.com/website>

Íláf [online]. Íláf n-Našri l-Mahdúda, © 2001 – 2022 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://elaph.com/>

aš-Šarqu l-Awsat [online]. aš-Šarika s-Sa'údiya l-Britániya li l-Abháth wa t-Taswíq, © 1978 – 2020 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://aawsat.com/>

Bawwábatu l-Ahrám [online]. Ahram online, © 2020 [cit. 24. 3. 2022]. Available at: <https://www.ahram.org.eg/>

Up-to-date excerpts from newspapers, magazines and journalistic websites.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Arabic (A2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 55

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,18	23,64	18,18	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpSZ-002/15	Course title: Translation Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester the student continuously prepares for individual lectures through presentations and studies assigned by the teacher, actively participates in the discussion of the topics covered (10 points) b) in the examination period: a written test (70 points), a seminar paper focused on the analysis of a specific translation problem in the scope of 1 A4 (20 points), in which the student applies the theoretical knowledge and concepts acquired during the lectures during the semester. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-80: B 79-72: C 71-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of class. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
Learning outcomes: The student is oriented in the development of thinking about translation and the basic schools and directions of translation studies, reflects on the basic developmental phases of thinking about translation in Slovakia. The student knows the competences of the translator and the process of translation. The student identifies the individual phases of the translation process. Understands the concepts of translation strategy and procedure and can distinguish their application in individual text genres. Knows the types of translation problems and common ways of solving them. The student reflects on the meaning of terminology and degrees of equivalence and can define the concept of adequate translation. The student knows the types of translation aids and has an overview of the types of translation technologies. The student reflects on the meaning of the terms post-editing, machine translation and computer-assisted translation and knows the basic ethical principles of translation work.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction, basic concepts of Translation Studies
2. Thinking about translation
3. Thinking about translation in Slovakia
4. The translation process 1
5. The translation process 2
6. Equivalence
7. Scopos
7. Translation problems
8. Translation practices and strategies
9. Translation aids
10. Translation technologies
11. Professional ethics
12. Basic principles of terminology

Recommended literature:

VAJDOVÁ, Libuša et al. Myslenie o preklade. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015. ISBN 8081010064.
VAJDOVÁ, Libuša et al. Myslenie o preklade na Slovensku. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2014.
ISBN 978-80-8101-868-8. GROMOVÁ, Edita. Úvod do translatológie. Nitra: UKF, 2009.
ISBN 9788080946272. MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad. Prečo spadla babylonská veža. Nitra: Enigma, 2010. ISBN 9788089132829. MUNDAY, Jeremy. Introducing translation studies. Theories and applications. London / New York: Taylor and Francis Ltd., 2016. ISBN: 9781138912557. BAKER, Mona a Gabriela SALDANHA. ed. Routledge Encyclopedia of Translation Studies. London / New York: Taylor Francis Ltd., 2021. ISBN: 1032088702.
S doplnkovou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 1195

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,95	25,02	21,0	8,87	6,86	9,29

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-004/15	Course title: Translation Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is assessed by a combination of continuous assessment (short tests during the semester, always after the lecture: 50% of the final grade) and a final test (50% of the final grade). The questions in the short tests are aimed at recapitulating the basic concepts covered in the lecture, and the tests are administered through an electronic interface (moodle). The questions in the final test are aimed at verifying the extent to which students have mastered and understood basic concepts in the field of interpreting theory and practice. The date of the final test will be announced by the instructor at least two weeks before the deadline, and usually two dates are offered to students, via AIS. Grading Scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Upon completion of the course, students will have a basic understanding of key theoretical and practical concepts in the field of interpreting. The body of knowledge builds on, develops, and adds to the basic translational concepts and specifics in the field of interpreting. Students have a clear understanding of the types, genres, and techniques of interpreting, their applications, and the basic models that describe them. They also understand what the basic cognitive and communicative models of interpreting are, know the specifics of both simultaneous and consecutive interpreting, and know their history and prerequisites for successful implementation. They shall have a basic understanding of the deontology of interpreting and the development of the competences necessary for interpreting.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Basic introduction to interpreting, the lecturer and the content of the courses, explanation of the assessment methodology 2. Basic concepts in the theory and practice of interpreting 3. History of interpreting 4. Communication situations in interpreting and their models 5. Cognitive processes in interpreting and their models 6. Consecutive interpreting - theory and practice 7. Simultaneous interpreting - theory and practice 8. The interpreter's personality and the development of interpreting competences 9. Deontology of interpreting (short film and discussion) 10. Interpreting in the EU (invited lecture) 11. Interpreting strategies and crisis situations 12. The future of interpreting, new technologies and their use in interpreting 13. Recapitulation of basic concepts Translated with www.DeepL.com/Translator (free version)					
Recommended literature: MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia tlmočenie preklad, alebo, Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra : Enigma, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89132-82-9 KENÍŽ, Alojz. Úvod do komunikačnej teórie tlmočenia. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 1980. ČENKOVÁ, Ivana. Teorie a didaktika tlumočení I. Praha: Univerzita Karlova Dostupné na: https://utrl.ff.cuni.cz/cs/veda-a-vyzkum/publikace-on-line/ MAKAROVÁ, Viera. Tlmočenie hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-81-2 PÖCHHACKER, Franz. Introducing interpreting studies. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN: 978-0-415-74272-6 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Tlmočenie v teórii a praxi I. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021. (v tlači)					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (B2)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1821					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
34,27	26,8	18,18	10,82	8,29	1,65
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD.					
Last change: 09.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., prof. PhDr. Petr Zemánek, CSc.					